

Man 2869 Jan. 23^d 1894

13

WILFORDWOODRIDGE

JOURNAL

FOR

1893

Jan 1. 1893

3

Sunday

1 I spent most of the day at home I spent the evening at Beebe.

2 I spent most of the day at my Daughter Clara's

3 I met in the morning with the beach Company

I accompanied Bro. G. Cannon to the Temple + spent 3 hours with the Contractors of the different parts of the Temple each one was required to tell how long it would take them to finish their part They represented they could get their parts done in time for the dedication a brother Johnson called to state the bad feeling at Mammoth they are seeing each other

4 I met at the office with H. Colson who presented us with the views furnished for furnishing the Temple from the firm of Tiffany & Co for vote decide upon we met with the Bank Board and transacted all necessary business The board of the University of the Church and

Sister M. Grant died at 6:30 on the 30th Jan 1893

5 I met Mr. Lamborn this morning upon the subject of the painting of Adam and Eve. After we met with George Taylor who represented the state of the first National Bank of Provo. The Anniversary of President Harrison appears in the papers this morning Harrold but it is of little benefit to the people we had a meeting with President Shirliff about the Standard in Eden 6 we had a meeting with many of the brethren + we visited the Temple and decided about the painting on its wall

I paid \$500. today on the Temple which made \$2000. on the Temple for 1892, + \$200 on tithing which made \$990. 40 c. in 1892

Jan^y 14 93

I spent the day in the Office I met with C. B. (Pickens) Shilliff & several Brethren from Ogden concerning the Ogden Standard a good deal was said upon the subject I wrote 3 Letters sent one to Woodruff & another my likeness and the Contributor containing the likeness of the House I was born in I came home & fixed up my Journals

9. Sunday I spent the day at home reading I was goibsiel through the night & could not go to the Office on Monday 9 Brother Smith the guard came down & spent the forenoon with I done a little Journal writing into a flask noon I was quite poorly through the night

10. Priest George & Cannon called upon me in the morning and administered to me it was better to day I slept better through the night

11. I wrote 3 Letters to Asahel in New York & to Sarah and George & Cannon

12. Met with the Artist for Painting in the Temple they asked \$17000 dollars for painting two rooms we could not pay that price we finally agreed to give them \$300 a month we met with the Apostles

13. I met with the Twelve we settled some difficulties with all Sholem on the 12 - G. & Cannon was blessed

14. I spent the day with J. Jagers on my will

15. I spent the day in my house reading G. & Cannon

16. we had a hard snow storm I went to the ^{West East} Temple but done but Little D. F. Smith had a tumor taken from his oldest daughter weighed 20 lbs

Jan 17 1893

5

17 Called upon Carlross & Henry the Architects about the Temple he has not been to the Temple much lately
18 I spent the day in the office attended to business.
19 Brother Joseph was with me today we spent an hour in the Temple Brother Stephens called upon us today about the going to the worded pure Brother H. J. Grant & Lyman called upon us at the office

19 I had an interview with C. L. Christenson about the kanijo I gave him an order of \$150, on the list going off on the San Juan Stake we held a Meeting with the Twelve we met F. S. Richards & Leonard Young about their services we agreed to let John M. Taylor go to Canada & carry out the Canal Scheme if he will
20 Dr Wm Smith called upon me about his family we went to the Temple & examined our affairs we decided upon several matters in the Temple

21 I spent the day at home reading

22 Sunday I spent this day at home reading

23 I received Letters from David W. Smith, Sarah, Maria, & Mary Ann (pgs) and 3 letters to let I wrote to my father

24 I wrote down to our Salt Lake paper I met with F. S. Richards on our business

25 I visited the Temple with Brother J. F. Smith & Belinda we addressed the workmen and urged them to finish the Temple by the 6 of April I said if I lived I would stand on my feet I expected to go into the Temple & dedicate it on the 6 of next April I wrote to Sarah Mary David & W

Don 27, 1893

James G Blain Died This morning. I spent the day
in the office I wrote to G & Cannon

28. I spent the day at home reading & etc. To

29 Sunday I spent this day at home reading Owen was sick

30. a hard snow storm in the morning M F Harris wrote called
at the office he visited the Temple I received a letter from
Mc Carrell Political Editor of the Independent New York

I went to the day in examining the Temple that the architect
had made no provision for dressing rooms in the Temple

I was quite unwell through the night - did not sleep well

31 I felt quite unwell through last night - I went to the Temple

The furnishing committee were present after leaving

the Temple I attended a party of Brethren Bealies on

the birth day of Sister Gina Tracy I left at 9 o'clock

Feb. I went to the office met with the Bank board and

attended to its duties *Answer sent to the Independent*

2 I met with the Twelve about the subject of architecture

was up before us he is not doing his duty in the Temple

3 I met with the Commissioners of Utah & Salt Lake Counties

upon the subject of the waters of Utah Lake & Jordan River

We met with Ephraim about the contract of the pavilion on the

Lake &c

4 I spent the day at home reading

5 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

6 I received a communication from President Cannon I wrote 2 letters

to M. W. Hatch Telegram to D. M. East

7 I appointed Joseph F Smith Lorenzo Snow & Abraham Cannon

Feb 7. 1893

7

at Committee to see to the finishing the Temple to
employ Architects to furnish patterns & specifications
for the workman to work to to its finishing inasmuch
as J. D. Carless Hoy is rich and not able to furnish
Pallars to finish the work they went to the Temple to
Meet with the Architect at 12 o'clock we met with
A. C. Smart & David Johns at the Office to talk
about the pay of the Teachers at B. H. Academy
at Provo Also He had prepared a charge against
Booth before the High Council we appointed
Elders Merrill Lyman & Leavitt to 17th land

I met with the Deseret Board of Land Company at
10 o'clock we elected a New Board or rather mostly the
old Board & agreed to Bond the Canal or assess the
Company to Pay about \$16000 dollars I then met
the Temple Committee and several Contractors we
talked plain to all parties and they agreed to take
hold & all do all they could to finish the Temple

I Borrowed Ten thousand dollars of Charles H. Woodruff
as trustee in trust to pay a Church debt and I
gave him a Note of \$10000 at 10 percent interest
for ^{one} two years This money was paid for the
sale of 15 Acres of the farm which belonged to the former
3 Miners at Owen Mine for Blank & Alice I met
with Mary Ann today

I met with C. W. Penrose who spoke upon his political
Tour I met with the 12 at 2nd I wrote to G. G. Cannon

Feb 9 1893

T^h

I wrote Newton & Sylvia sent her ~~the~~ to Melinda Hales sent to
 Carlos Young the Architect called wanted to resign
 his position as Architect on the Temple & told him
 No but to do what he could & others must do the rest.

10 Moses Thatcher called upon me to day gave us
 a photograph of the City of Logan which was quite nice

I wrote to Mr B Webster & S. Richards called ^{at home} upon me

11 I went to the office in the morning I met with E. E. Johnson
 Judge Elias Smith John Henry & Abner Cannon and
 Moses Thatcher to answer the following Telegram

Cheyenne Feb 10 / 93 C. C. Spierherch Ogden Rich-
 Budget Hodge are moving Heaven and Earth to
 elect a Republican this is not keeping promise and
 means war to the knife Have wired Washington
 if we are defeated Mormons are responsible Cannon
 wired Ponsore & called him home A L New

The following Answer sent

Hon John L Russell & Hon Harvey Alford xxx

Having been informed that my name is being used
 to influence your action in the Legislature, I reaffirm
 my former declaration as published; Every man should
 be true to his party W Woodruff

After attending to this I returned home I got my left
 eye filled with mud which distressed me seriously

12 Sunday I spent the day in the House reading

13 I received Telegram from G. E. Cannon Answered

a

Receivers fees to Jan 1. 1893 is \$22531.

Receivers Attorneys fees to Jan 1. 1893 is \$15 260.
Fund has been in Bank since July 1890

4 interest on same \$27,446.39

Fund has decreased in Receivers hands \$31.316

After receiving Credit for all interest Paid

Had an interview with Wm Bromley

14. I visited the Temple with J. F. Smith Abraham Cannon

went through the Temple with J. C. Smith & Wm W. W. W. W. W.

decided a number of things about the Temple

15 I wrote to Pres J. C. Cannon gave him an account

of my telegram Cannot get our personal property appraised

Dismissed, Solicitor General willing but Attorney General

opposed He is our enemy A sugar Meeting held at

the office we also met with J. C. M. Y. Board

16 sugar company met at the office this this morning

Their Assets \$6790 55, Including \$27,335 Reserve fund

Indebtedness Cash \$363.255, Equity interest and loan \$430.50

I met with the Twelve expect to meet \$150,000 in 1893

At Lyman made his report if they go \$30,000, tons of beef

Report of the settlement in Mannassa State with

Lilas Smith which was quite interesting we paid a church

Note today of \$25,000.

17 I met with Bishop Preston this morning & Leroy Snow

He came to the City with Emma called upon Clara & Administ

to Veda who was sick

19 Sunday we went to Clara's children better

Feb 20 1893

I received 2 letters one from H B Clawson wrote
to Sarah & Newton of Ep. V^o

21 I listened to the reading of two chapters including
all the Mountain meadow Massages read by G. Whitman

22 I wrote L & G Cannon Clawson & Trembo invited
them to my Birth day Party

23 I met with the Twelve Distributed invitation tickets
we went into the Temple & all through it there is still
a great deal of work to be done there before its finish

24 I spent the day in the office

25 I spent the day at home writing

26 Sunday I spent the day at home

27 I spent the day at home Office Owen started for Lakeport
with the Missionaries at 11 o'clock on the 25. I paid \$120. at the
Bank for Abraham Owen

28 I wrote a sentiment on 50 Cents to give my gift on
my birth Day

March 1. 1893 This is my birth day & also of my wife Emma
I am Eighty Six years old to day & Emma is Fifty five
we had a party at our house in the Evening including the
Presidents & Twelve Apostles, that were at home George &
& several of the Twelve were absent I had the three Presiding
Bishops & all Cannon the President of the Stake Bishop
Burton of the Farmers Ward also Mr. Wm. Corby of
J. W. & 3^d I signed 6 Cents to do for my own family
Emma Nellie Rachel & Naomi Ovando & Clara

March 1-1893

11

Wilford Woodruff

Born March 4, 1807

Aged 86 years

Old this Day

Emma Woodruff

Born March 1, 1838

Aged 55 years

Old this Day

- March 2 I met with President Budge & Son I got a Letter from Ellen. I met with the Twelve Apostles & W. V. T. McAllister many questions came up concerning the Temple I wrote 3 Letters to M. W. Merrill A. M. Lund & Sarah M. Kimball The Committee visited the Temple J. Joseph Lyman Abram & McAllister visited the Temple I filled six more cards for my family
- 4 I spent the day at home Bought a pump for the Spring
- 5 Sunday I spent the day in the house reading
- 6 I was sick but I went to the office I received Letters from Malinda Hatch & A. Badlam I wrote to ^{Shirley} Eliza Smith \$110
- 7 th I was taken with severe cold on the lungs and spent the day in the house sick
- 8 & 9 I spent these two days in the house mostly alone
- 10 I went to the office but was quite weak I had an interview with President Brigham & my wife returned from England Brothers Smith Snow and several others went to the Temple I did not feel able to go I feel quite weak I got a letter from Mr. Osborn

March 11. 1893

I spent this day at Home Brother jaggers called upon me He read
some Papers to me (C & S) Alice was taken quite sick in
the Evening appeared like Diphtheria Had a very sick night
12, Sunday Alice was some better This morning but throat
very sore The ground is still covered with snow & very cold

13th I wrote Letters to Sarah Mary Newton, Jane ^{Moses} ^{sister}
to A. C. Smed. & George L. Ferrill Alice is still quite

14 The Loan & Trust Company building of Ogden is burned
out this morning which is a great Loss to the People said
to be \$200,000. I met with the govern of the Swede

Aposton & Doug. J. Smith upon the subject of giving
Recommendation to the members of the Church to go to the
Dedication of the Temple & we resolved to give recommend

to all who had a standing in the Church to attend the
dedication of the Temple I visited the mummies that were
got in the Caves of San Juan County & were to be taken

to the world's fair in Chicago not as well preserved as
were the mummies of the Catasomus of Egypt On my
return home I found Alice worse we sent for Dr. Pickens
He reported she had a light form of the Diphtheria

15 I met with the Board of S. L. M. & heard the report
of the business of the year 1892 They sold during the year
\$3,100-232, 76. Received Cash during the Month of Feb 126447.

The Committee went to the Temple we will have all we can do
to get it ready for dedication

16 I met with Priest George Q. Cannon He just returned to the
City from Washington He was as well

March 17. 1893

13

received Letters from Sarah + Bell wrote to Newton
Bell + Sarah we read over the Dedication Prayers
and made some additions to it

18th I went to the office I wrote some addition to the
Program + listened to a Communication from Rev. L.
Cannon to be published to the Saints before the dedication
that they may Confess their sins and make reconcil-
iations with each other before they go to the Temple I
went to the Temple with my ~~committee~~ + went through
it from top to bottom we are in hopes to get it ready
for dedication but it is a load upon us

^{Sunday}
19th I spent the day at home reading

20th I went to the Office + Met with the Salt Lake Shore board
Thomas J. Collier called upon us and asked us to help him
to get a loan of \$25,000 for the sugar factory I had an
interview with Mr. George Seaidle Mr. Merry a Man
connected with a Publishing House wanted to know
about some of ~~four~~ our Doctrines

21st A Hard snow storm in the morning I received a Letter
from Sarah I met with the Saltair Board I also met with
the board of the Utah Telegraph line we had a good many
visitors to day I signed a guarantee for the Sugar Company
to draw from the Federal National Bank \$25,000

22nd I received 3 Letters from Sarah David + Sylvia
I wrote to Sarah + Sylvia + said her \$100 I had a letter
from David + wrote him I met with the Trustees to write +
to be of one heart + mind we met with the Saltair Board board

March 22, 1893

I met with the Twelve Apostles & my Councillors upon
 the position that Moses Thatcher occupied towards the
 Presidency of the Church & the Twelve Apostles. However not
 in harmony with us he was in danger of his standing
 I went to Joseph & Taylor's to supper & then took beer
 and went home 6 M

23 I spent the day with my Councillors & the Twelve Apostles
 & we had a glorious day. All of us were united at the
 Heart of one man. Moses Thatcher was sick and not with
 us we partook of the Sacrament and took supper with
 Joseph & Taylor instead of yesterday. ~~I had a very~~
interesting meeting with my family in the evening

24 I met with Bishop Clawson informing me that Col. Brown
 had ~~absconded~~ I also met with Mr. David L. Barker
 a great Grape Grower in Valdez other places ~~recalled in love~~
 I also met with Brother Cedarstrom who showed us some
 of his Geyx Mine at Pelican Point

25 We spent this day in fasting & Prayer throughout
 Utah which done a great deal of good

26 Sunday I attended Meeting at the Tabernacle
 President Cannon spoke about 70 minutes & we 10 min

27 I received a letter from at Badlam I had a good deal
 of company through the day Spring is opening sonsting

28 I wrote to Newton & Sarah & Phoebe & School

29 I wrote 2 letters to Wilford & Delight - I visited
 the Temple with my Councillors & went through the House
 I also met with the ~~March 29/93 at Malinda in Holts~~
Hotel today ✓

March 30. 1993

15

I met with Hancock with my Concillors upon his Political affairs He confessed & asked forgiveness where in he had done wrong I wrote a Letter to Alfred Solomon to England to detain Henry A Woodroff to come home to Wash I also wrote to Henry

31. wrote to Messrs to M Tholom (Paper Mill burned April 1)

April 1. I had my lot surveyed & divided up for the family I was very busy through the Day

2 Sunday I spent the day at home was quite unwell

3 I met with many Brethren this morning Susan and Phoebe Scholer arrived this morning

4 Met in Conference at 10 o'clock W Woodroff spoke 40 M.

9 & Cannon spoke 70, Met at the Office at noon Afternoon Prayer by B Young & Smith spoke 60 M, L Snow spoke 35 M. The Power of God was with us

5 we met with 8 concillors & he had a Rob spirit

Met in Conference at 10 o'clock Prayer by D W Taylor

F D Richards spoke 35 M B Young spoke 35 M. we


Met the stock Holders of S. C. M. & heard the report of W Woodroff as President of the Institution, I met with the Board of Zion Saving Bank we met at 2 o'clock

A H Cannon Presided The Authorities of the Church

were then presented and accepted F M Lyman then

spoke 45 M. John Henry Smith spoke 24 M. G. Seaside

spoke 20 M. W Woodroff spoke 15 M.

6. I  The dedication of the Temple commenced at the 10 o'clock near 3000 assembled at the upper room

April 6, 1893

It attended the Dedication of the Temple the spirit &
 Power of God rested upon us the spirit of Prophecy
 & revelation was upon us & the Hearts of the People were
 melted and many things were unfolded to us
 we met in the Afternoon 2 o'clock & we had ^{three} ~~afternoon~~
 W Woodruff & G & Cannon & D F Smith occupied
 most of the time W Woodruff offered up the prayer
 in the forenoon & G & Cannon in the Afternoon
 7 we held three meetings in the Temple on the 7 April
 forenoon Afternoon & Evening the Power of God was
 with us The first Presidency occupied most of the ^(time)
 8, we met in the Temple & held 2 meetings forenoon
 & Afternoon the Power of God was with us B Doy
 offered Prayer then the shout of Hosannah was offered
 The presidency spoke by the power of God D F Smith ^{spoke}
 9, Sunday we held 2 meetings All of the Presidency spoke
 The Power of God was with us John Henry Smith offered
 Prayer in the forenoon & G & Cannon in the afternoon
 10 Prayer offered by D J Grant John Henry Smith
 spoke 10 minutes G & Cannon 10 M W Woodruff 15 M
 G & Cannon 10 M, Afternoon Prayer offered
 By J W Taylor W Woodruff spoke a few minutes
 H J Grant spoke 7 M D W Taylor spoke 15 M,
 W Woodruff spoke 10 M G & Cannon spoke 15 M
 D F Smith spoke 15 M,
 11. Met at 10 o'clock Prayer offered By J M Merrill
 A shout of Hosannah is offered at all the meetings

April 11 1893

17

W Woodroff spoke 11 M. Afternoon Prayer offered
By Antone Lund & M Merrick spoke 10 M. W 20,
& Q Cannon 10 M. The spirit of God was with us

12 Met at 10 o'clock Prayer offered By A H Cannon
& D T M Allister spoke 20 M & Q Cannon 17 M. W 10 M

Afternoon Prayer offered by & Q Cannon & F Smith
spoke 30 M & Q Cannon 10 M W Woodroff 10 M

13 Met at 10 o'clock Prayer offered By D F Smith

Hosannah offered & Q Cannon spoke 24 M

W Woodroff spoke 25 M & F Smith 5 M.

Afternoon Lorange service offered 16 Prayer

& F Smith spoke 25 M. & Q Cannon spoke 22 M

W Woodroff spoke 10 M.

14 Met at 10 o'clock Prayer offered By F D Richards

The shout of Hosannah was offered W W spoke a

few moments Abram H Cannon spoke 12 M.

& F Smith spoke 24 M W Woodroff 10 M

& Q Cannon spoke 10 M. Afternoon prayer

offered by Brigham Young & Q Cannon spoke 24 M

W Woodroff spoke 20 M & F Smith spoke 10 M

It was taken sick with the illness & cholera was sick till

Monday 17

15
Saturday

Afternoon John Henry Smith Prayed Lorenzo Snow

spoke F M Lyman & F Smith

& Q Cannon

April 16. / 93

Sunday Morning G Teardale prayer J F Smith spoke

After noon H G Grant Prayer John Henry spoke

G Teardale J F Smith + G D Cannon

17 I went to the office & wrote some in my journals and then attended Meeting at 10 o'clock at home H Land offered Prayer the shout of Hosannah was given

On the 26 Meeting of the Assembly of the Dedication of the Temple & attended the Meeting at H Land rec'd prayer

19 I attended the Meeting of the Presidents of 70 in the

118 part All spoke & the Meeting held 5 Hours when I was taken sick with the bilious Cholera & went home very sick & which lasted me one Month & 14 days before I went to my Desk in the office

I attended the dedication of the 1st of April the Temple the last time

I attended the Dedication of the Temple Abraham H Cannon offered

the Prayer W Woodruff spoke & directed the services all

the Presidency spoke I attended the first 25 Meeting of the Dedication of the Temple

I had one of the hardest spells of sickness of my life

On Sunday the 7th of May my family with the apostles were gathered around me to see me breathe my last Dr

Richardson & Cox said I could not live more than 2 Hours

but at that time there was a charge for the better I began

to revive but I continued to improve slowly I suffered

with my kidney trouble very severely I went to the Temple

on the 26 of May & spent a few hours I went to the office

On the 19 May I went to the Temple & with my Councillors

set apart Lorenzo Snow to preside over the Temple

May 31. 1893

19

May 19 & 20 Cannon set apart John McWinden as the first assistant & Joseph F. Smith set apart Adolphus Madison as the second Assistant

May 31. I went to the office spent a few hours & wrote up this Journal even not very well returned at 2 o'clock

June 1. I went to the Office Met with quite a number of the Brethren upon various subjects & staid at the Office until 2 o'clock then I went to the Temple & met with the Presidency & Twelve & we discussed the question of continuing the Saltair M. P. L. S. on Sunday ^{the 7th} of May when I lay at the point of Death and was breathing my last No one thought I would Live Thousands of the Saints were praying for me and their Prayers were heard & Answered and the Lord saved my life for a little longer

2 I went to the Office & gave to John J. G. \$75.00 to make my first Bayman on paying the road on the East Side of the Valley Have I wrote a letter to J. C. Hatch

3 I went to the City with Emma & drove some business & Sunday I spent the day at home

5 I went to the Office received 2 letters we were visited by Dr. Richard Kieber & his of Berlin some she is a Countess we met with Gious Savings Bank as stock Holders & reappointed for the next 2 years the same officers that are now Acting we had many visitors to day

June 6, 1893

I received 3 Letters & wrote 1 to Wilford I spent the day in the Office had a good deal of Company
 7 I spent the day in the office I met with Zion saving Bank board we voted to declare a Dividend of \$ per cent
 8th In Company with J F Smith & several of the Twelve Apostles I occupied the Private Car of Mr Wilby who is the general Manager of the D & St G RR and went out to Seaside Beach Pavilion at the Grand opening there were about 10 000 People at the Pavilion today speeches were made by Geo West-
 leigh H Smith & C C Goodwin & Pres W Woodruff declared the Pavilion opened to the Public & that they collected near \$5000 some of the families did not get home until Midnight Pres George & Canon started for London today with H J Grant on a Mission to gather some seeds.

9 I spent the day in the Office at 5-10 I took care on the D & St G with Emma Clara & Alice and rode to Provo and stopped with A C Smoot He had a tree fall upon him & come near killing him it knocked his neck, bruised his head & back & other parts of his Body I spent the day & night with Brother Smoot 50 Miles
 10 I spent the day at Brother Smoot several Brother called
 11 Sunday I spent this day with Brother Smoot
 12 In Company with wife & family & Br Smoot & wife we rode to Brother Madison at the Mouth of Provo river & returned took cars at 4:10 & returned to S L City 56 Miles

The well driving machine was set at my house last night I went to the office & spent the day

14 I went to the office I signed a Note for \$20,000.00 to be payable in one year to Goldberg at 4 percent

15 I went to fishing in the Creek a short time in the morning but caught nothing the water was muddy I went to the office & spent the day

16 I spent the day in the office got a Telegram from President G. B. Cannon that he would have to go to England on H. J. Grant will stay in New York I was taken with pain in the stomach in the forenoon I went home

at 5 o'clock & was taken with great suffering with pain in the upper bowels & stomach like the Billious Cholera which lasted me 5 hours I took Castor Oil & Turpentine & finally got relief but was poorly all night

17 I spent the day in the House was quite poorly

18 Sunday I spent this day in the House

19 I was not able to go to the office I spent the day at home a company of Artesian well diggers came digging me a well with a very large machine they went down 40 feet when my Man Peter Hansen shot off the water from the Ditch he caught a Trout that weighed $3\frac{1}{2}$ lbs

20 I went to the office in the morning attended to the business of the day & visited the roses in the afternoon for a ride out the State Horses carried the day mostly

22 I met with the Twelve in the afternoon

June 22d 1893

We Met with the Presidency of the Webster State
 & Appropriated \$500 out of the Tilting of the State
 on their Webster State Academy

23 Friday I spent the day in the Office Except I met
 with President Snow & the Twelve in the Temple
 Pres. Snow talked to the workers I followed him
 & talked plain & gave my views what ought to
 be done in the Temple & how work should be done

24 I went to the office and attended a Dinner
 got up in favor of Gen. Clarkson some 12 of us

25 Sunday I spent the day at home

26 I spent the day in the office I wrote Chandler
 Helak & Hattie Woodroff 2 letters received letter from

27 I went to the office & met with Gen. Clarkson & Trombore
 I had a private interview with the General & afterwards
 with Trombore & L. J.

28 I met with the 2 boards of the State & Savings Bank
 some wished the Savings Bank to give notice to the
 Depositors of the Bank to draw their money but I
 did not think it wisdom to do so our Cashier &
 others felt as I did

29 I spent the day in the Office I met with the Twelve
 at 2 o'clock and the Bank board at 3

30 We have many visitors this morning we were
 visited by Alexander Plotnev Imperial Russian
 Commission Worlds Columbian Exposition

Also Mr. Seta Dimcha of University of St. Petersburg

July 1. 1893

I spent the day mostly at home I went to 23

1st City for several hours and returned home
Gwen & Ovada went to the granite in the evening
I finished my Artesian well today, heard down
300 feet and a 3 inch Pipe & had a flow
of good pure soft water cold at 20 gallons
a minute

2^d I Attended a Bank Meeting in my office at 9 o'clock
one hour & a half I then took Street with Emma &
Archie Newton & rode to sessions Sallenger & Ford
Sister Sarah Foss aged 93 years quite feeble
Brother Fox arrived at 12 o'clock we visited with
Sister Foss & family until 6:30 then took cars
& returned home to Farmers ward 35 Mils

3^d I had Conversation with Sister Cluff
about her affairs with her Husband I spent
the day in the Office

July 4. 1893, Independence Day while the Sons were at
the granite Canyon I spent the day at home
feeding & watering a pullet of Polander with my
Artesian well water

5th I wrote Letter to Asabel & spent the day in
the Office I took a walk to the bank

6th I met with the Twelve besides having many calls

7th I wrote to Phoebe Snow got a letter from her

Charles W. Wilcox had a child died today from
a Burn by matches on the 4. John President of Cannon
Daughter Elizabeth has her own child today

July 2. 1893

I spent this day at home I pruned grapes & raspberries
 & tied them up in the forenoon I and my family were served
 with a warrent on an Drigalion ditch I put it into the
 hands of my Lawyer Leland & my J. D. Richards
 & Sunday I spent the day at home reading

10 I spent the day at the Office I met with Leland & my
 & J. D. Richards upon our water suit I met with
 several of the Brethren upon a variety of subjects

11 I wrote 3 Letters to J. D. Richards & Leland & my
 to Brother Woodruff I met with Joseph & Smith & the
 Twelve in the Temple & partook of the sacrament

12 I went to the Office Met with several gentlemen
 I met with Senator Bessaf from Kansas & pleasant gentlemen
 I also met with Hon. Joseph E. Washington Representative
 from Tennessee He seemed a friendly man I met with
 J. C. M. & Board & voted to declare a Dividend of 2 1/2 %

13 I spent the day in the office and met with
 many persons

14 Mr. Wagoner law suit about water rights
 commenced this morning but it was put off for
 one week I went to the office Owen started
 this morning for the National Fair (this morning)
 in company with Mr. Woodruff & Libby Collett I went
 to our place in the granite Canyon 14 Miles

15 Sunday I spent the day in Camp reading

16 I spent the day in Camp Grand Rock about 5 1/2 miles
 17 we returned to Salt Lake City 18 miles

July 19 1893

25

20

I spent the day in the office I received a Letter from
Bro. Cannon & one from Owen I met with D. Smith
& Mitchell & Claff on Money Matters I got my attention
well fixed in the evening by Brother Wilekin & Conner
20 I signed a Letter of recommendation for [redacted]

*We got up 126 names to borrow \$1000 each to help
the Church for a season through their difficulty*

I met with D. F. Smith & the Twelve in the Temple for Prayer
And we conversed upon the financial condition of the Church
I met with the Lawyers to day upon the water question

21 Asahel came home this morning he joined matters
Morning at the office with me & F. J. Richards & Legrand
They upon our water suit with Teager but the Court
22 adjourned one week until the 29. I returned home

23 Sunday I spent the day in the House reading we had a show
Sheldon shown in the evening Asahel & Almer went
up to the Granite in the evening *The whole country*

*24/3 is in a tangle upon the silver question The west
wants silver & the East wants gold I met the Smith
at the Tabernacle at 10.30 for a concert I made a
very short address followed by the Governor then the choir
of singers occupied the forenoon I went home*

25 I spent the day in the office

26 I met a number of Brethren at the office I met
with Parley P. Pratt who had nothing to eat we made
arrangements for him to get some food at the Tibbitts office

27 I met with the Twelve & D. F. Smith in the Temple for Prayer

July 28. 1493

It had an interview with Legrand Tappan and
others in the fore noon In the Afternoon I went
with Emma & several of the Brethren to Saltair about
4000 were there we returned by Car at 7.50 (35 Mils)

29 I want to the office to be prepared to go to Court if the
Court adjourns till it gets the volumes how

30 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

31. I spent the day in the office I wrote to Oscar

July 1. I spent the day in the office. Post & Cannon arrived home today. I paid \$300. & follow Litching today.

2^d I spent the day in the office we held 3 Meetings
one with Zion saving Bank, one with a joint meeting
of State & Savings Bank, & one with the Presidency

7. $\frac{1}{x} \cdot x = 1$

3 I went to the office found a Meeting of Rochester
News Company I met with Pres^r Cannon & Smith & the
6 of the took in the Temple for Prayer we all Prayed

I spent the day in the office Sarah & Mary called in on the way to Prov.

5 I spent the day at the office waiting for the Court to act upon our motion and but they adjourned until Monday

6 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

7 I went to the office Brother & Sister Nissen from
California called upon us our winter suit came before

Judge Barth Demurrento Answer agreed and submitted

1 Dr. Judge Bartleⁿ decided on a sworn good testimony taken out 16.

Aug 31 1893

27

8 I spent the day in the office Met with Pres^r Wm J Smith of Keokuk
+ Bishop on business of his state I received a letter from
Sarah + ...
9 I met with Zion Saving Bank at 4:30 and
conversation was had upon the critical condition
in money matters we were in various plans for
relief was talked upon + a committee of J. S. Gorman
+ H. J. Grant appointed to see what they could do for
our relief

10 I spent the forenoon in the office The Presidency Twelve
met in the Temple for prayers at the close W. Woodruff
addressed the Apostles upon our financial condition
followed by most of the Apostles

11 I spent the forenoon in the office I met with Council
Govey + Richards + with Moses Thatcher I wrote letters to
Wm. Alkin + Wm. H. Thompson

12 I spent the day in the office I met with the Presidents
of States to see if we could ^{get} any money from
the people remarks were made by many

13 Sunday I spent the day in the House reading

14 I spent the day in the office I met with many
of the Brethren on business *Henry A. Woodruff arrived*

15 I wrote a letter to David P. Woodruff I blessed
a son of Frank J. Taylor named Wilford Woodruff

16 I met with a son of Gen. Clarkson + a companion
I paid C. H. Wileken for 9 tons of Hay \$6. 75 for 8 horses
In company with Emma I visited Kelle's Miller's work
(14 mile

Aug 16. 1893

I went to the office & signed notes as trustee in
Trust for \$105,000. Also wrote President of the Church
I received a letter from Mary & wrote her one

17 I went to the Temple to attend prayers *to 2:30*

18 A Meeting with Deans Brown about the system which
we made an account of I visited Brettes Butterworth

19 I spent the day at home attending to a variety of

20 Sunday I spent the day at home reading ^{work} & resting

21 I attended the funeral of Brettes Butterworth

At Mill Creek where I spoke
William Butterworth followed by Angus McConner
was born Aug 5. 1827 & George G. Conner, and

died Aug 19/93 aged 66 yrs Bishop Neff I did not go
to the grave I went to the office

with Pres G. Conner & met with Mr. Mayes Ryan
& 2 other gentlemen who inquired into our affairs,

The Court was occupied under Judge Barn with the
Yeager Trial The witnesses on both sides gave
their testimony. I returned home in the afternoon

22 I called at the Bank talked with the Cashier

I got a letter from Sarah & Mary I wrote to them

23 I spent the day in the office I signed notes for
the sugar works to the amount of \$225,000.

and the sugar company gave me notes for
the same amount I met with several persons

24 ~~Q~~ I went to the office in the morning held a
Meeting with Bishop Whitney upon the History of the Church

Aug 24. 1893

29



I went into the Temple and had Person
of the Adopted to me
also I officiated for my Brother Agmon in
baptism

25 I went to the office held a Meeting with
Bishop O. L. Whitney and decided to allow him
\$2700. dollars on the 3d vot of the History of Utah

26 I wrote a Letter to Sarah I met with the board
of S. C. M. Y. and had an account of their financial con-
dition I met with many brethren to day

26 I spent the day at home I had my Minister *Politics*
dog to day I took a severe Cold upon my Legs getting
my feet wet

27 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

28 I received Letters from Gen. Clarkson & Col. Trombo
& *Wm. H. Thompson with \$50 from him & \$50 from Col. Trombo*

I visited the Polman Bar sent for the President &
of the Church to go to Chicago in it was superb

29 In company with my Councillors of S. C. & D. S.
and the Utah Quire of singing And wife Minnie
& daughter Blanche & Alice we went on board of
the Cores to start upon our journey There were
some 2500 persons Present to see us off We stopped
a short time at Ogden we crossed Green River in
the night I was not well I did not sleep last night
I felt quite unwell this morning

Aug 30. 1893

We took breakfast on the Car's Stopped a short time at Laramie also At Greeley we arrived in Denver and the Quire sang in the Methodist Episcopal Church & the Congregation was overwhelming many could not get standing room we took a ride through the City in the Afternoon with a vehicle that carried 15 of us there were a great Number of Splendid & Expensive dwellings The Quire took in \$12.20 for their singing 31. We travelled & stopped at Ellis and other places as we passed through the day

Sept 1. we were met by a Committee from Jackson County, Missouri we met the Mayor & Committee on the Temple Block and the Quire sang there but it was so crowded we went into the Tabernacle near by the Temple Block & we sang there The Mayor had lost one Arm in the Army but the one arm left He kindly gave to me while it was with Him *One very striking incident was worthy of record I went through Jackson County with Harry Brown in 1834 on a Mission to the Southern States at that time we had to keep secreted so the people would not know that we were in the County as our lives would be sacrificed if they knew that two Mormon Missionaries were in the County. Now the Mayor of the City of Independence comes & greets us with the warmest reception How great the contrast we give & the praise*

Sept 1. 1893

81

we returned to Kansas City, And to Gairsang
in Kansas City we took a ride through Kansas
City, but found the City far inferior in many respects
to Denver in respect to the private residences

2. we reached St. Louis a little before 10 o'clock and all were
pleased with the scenery in Missouri. The track ran
near the river a good deal of the time. President Hanna
& Smith visited the City & bridge. I did not feel able
Mr. Edgridge & Townsend & a quartermaster visit
us. The concert was held at the Exposition building
which seats 3500 and the seats mostly occupied

3. we reached Chicago half past 8 and the
Choir had to be taken to the various Hotels. The Labor
was very great especially the female as they were
faint for the want of food. We finally went to the
Montreal Hotel. We had a difficulty about our trunks
and baggage we spent the day here

4. we went to the White House on the fair grounds
& met with G. E. Cannon & H. J. Grant on Monday
Matters we spent a part of the day visiting the fair.
I occupied a Chair a part of the day. Brother Grant obtained
some money at a fearful per cent. He obtained a loan
of \$250,000 for 2 years at 6 per cent and a bonus of
\$50,000. This is to save the banks. He had no idea present
in his mind about obtaining money.

5. I have a cold upon my lung I went to the fair & visited
all the fishmen this morning which was very interesting

Sept 5. 1893

At the Close of the Fisheries I visited the Liberal Art Gallery it was a very grand scene of man work want a month to go through this fair ground to do justice in examining what the ground contain. This was the day when the Maile Members of the various Quires Contested for the Prizes I did not attend but Pres & Cannon did. The ladies threw the prizes in this Contest. I spent most of this day in the Liberal Art Building.

6 We visited the Auditorium Hotel in Chicago the grandest Hotel in the City we visited the Masonic Art Building 21 Stories high we went up near the top in an Elevator said to be about the highest Building in the world.

7 We went to an Oyster House for breakfast we visited Mr Polman who gave us the use of the Polman Car. Mr Polman informed us that his Grand Mother was a Mormon. It is reported that Mr Polman had made \$55,000,000 dollars out of the Polman Car. He treated us very kindly. At 3 o'clock P.M. we visited Buffalo Bills Wild West Show and enjoyed it very much. Mr. Alexander Major was here at the Close of the show. He took us to Mr. Ledy's Tent who had a pleasant interview with us and our Company was introduced to him. He admitted our party free. There was the finest shooting by Ledy & a woman I ever saw. He had a whole of Buffalo on the ground to shoot at.

Sept 4. 1893

83

I went to the Utah Building + Met with Gov West
+ Mr. C. Chambers Col Lett + C. Crane + other Citizens
We went to the Administration Building and we was
introduced to the National Committee The President
+ Senator Palmer suspended Proceeding during the
Cerimon Gov West made a nice speech to which the
Representative from Delaware made a very happy re-
-ponse I was requested to speak to them and a Pioneer
which I did in few words we then went to the
Festive Hall to Attend the Contest of the four Quirs
of singers for the Prizes The Salt Lake Quire did
splendid and made a fine appearance The first Prize
was given to the Seaton Quire The Second Prize
was awarded to our Quire I think without Doubt
that our Quire was the Best + should have had the first
Prize But the Quire that took the first Prize were Welsh
and the Welsh furnished the Money that it could
hardly be expected that they would give it to a Mormon
Quire Though one of the Judges said the Salt Lake Quire
ought to have it In the Evening I attended a reception
in the Utah Building I stood on my feet + shook hand
I think with several hundred person from the various
Nations of the Earth untill I was tired out
I took breakfast at the Burton Hall and went to
Festive Hall + Lincoln Park which covers
675 Acres it was heartifolly adorned with flowers
Pouns + Lawns we traveled 25 Miles

Sept 9, 1893

in company with Prof Cannon I went to the
Festive Hall arrived at 11.30 a.m. Mr C Chambers
The Chairman of the Utah Commissioners Presided
over the Proceeding The Salt Lake Quire sang several
Hymns. Mr Chambers made some opening remarks,
Gov West made the Oration occupying about 25 min
and spoke very well, W Woodroff spoke about
5 minutes on the Pioneers of Utah President G G
Cannon spoke about 15 min, I spoke with a strong voice
and was listened to attentively, so was the speech of
President Cannon I returned to the Utah building and
was introduced to several Gentlemen among the number
was Honore J Jackson he had some Indian blood in
him He was in the Canadian rebellion He has sympathy
with all Indians He believed in the Mormon History
towards the Indians

10 I spent most of the day in riding through Lincoln
Park as speaker of the 9. In the evening I took my
abode at Mrs Osgood House at Michigan Street
No 1628, we took our baggage there

11 I went to the Utah House & was taken quite
sick with the Cholera, after I returned to my Beam
House & was sorely afflicted with purging vomiting
I was quite sick through the night

12 I was better this morning but kept my bed
most of the day, was taken bad again in the night

13 I got some better to get up & dressed & G G visited me

Sept 14. 1893

85

It was much better this morning and I went to the fair. And I saw more today than half the time I have been in the fair. I visited the fine art booth, went through it and it was like a sea of sculpture & art painting it was immense. Then I visited the streets of Cairo saw the canals & Asses & below an Arabs & Turks & their Harams. I visited their Temples saw the Mummies. Heard a Lecture of the Temple. I then went through the old Moorish Palace it was about the grandest affair I ever saw it seemed as though a person should spend a week in it in order to examine what it contained.

15th I made an appointment with Pratt Connor to go and visit Mr Joseph S Woodruff & Son Joseph B Woodruff we found them at the Hartford Building which they had built up themselves at the corner of Dearborn & Madisons Streets. They are from the same country as myself probably distant relatives. He agreed to send me a record of his fathers Household. He appeared to be a rich man. In the evening in company with N B Clawson & daughter with Blanche & Alice I visited the Crucifixion on canvas. It was the most exciting scene on canvas I ever saw we took a ride all over Jerusalem & the surrounding country for 30 miles & those who were assembled at the Crucifixion. The Lecturer pointed out the Temple Herods residence & all the residences of the country.

Sept 15 1893

This was all upon Canvass not 30 feet from each other we had the same view with the Burning of Chicago also the representation of the Burning of the mountain & crater of the volcano they were all very Natural and splendid views I ought to have stated before speaking of the Evening work that at 2 o'clock P.M. we were called upon by Councillor Boyle & Mr. Beebe with a fine Carriage & took us with Bishop Clewson to the Chicago Stock yards which was truly a great sight to see the Expeditious manner in which the Cattle, hogs, sheep & calves were slaughtered it was wonderful what an amount was slaughtered in a Day

16 I spent most of the day in my room the Children went to the fair & Emma visited the Circifixion the Morning of Chicago & all things I paid my Bill \$62 for Board & room we went in the Evening to our Car the *Pickwick* to start upon our Journey home by the Rock Island route we started about 11 o'clock I did not sleep during the night
17 Sunday we traveled in sight of many thousands of Acres of Corn in the State of Iowa it is a great state for Corn the Iowa State House in the fair was in a great measure composed of Corn in the Car it was a sight to see it we passed Council Bluffs on the Banks of the *Mo* River we stop a short time in Omaha a few miles from Council Bluffs

Sept 19 - 1893

87

We passed over 100 miles of Burren Plains still we
passed many thousands of acres of corn. We
passed through the grand gorge

19 we passed through Price this morning early and
crossed the summit and down the Spanish fork
arrived at Panguitch & stopped a short time then continued
onto Salt Lake where I met with my family
& friends and were welcomed home with glad hearts

Having travelled to Chicago & back ✓ 3000 Mts
20 I went to the office & met many friends
who rejoiced at our return we find money made
upon every hand to pay debts I received 10 letters

21 I spent most of the day in the Temple & office

22 I spent the day in the office & attended to the duties of

23 I spent the day at home I was visited by ^{the same} Mr
Pondellator and Mr B H Maples from Connecticut
my Native Place. we spent several hours together

He wanted to investigate Mormonism wanted to
see the Book of Mormon I told him to call
at my office & I would give him some of our
Books and show him what attention I took

24 Sunday I attended Meeting at the Tabernacle
Moses Tholcher spoke 50 min & G Cannon 45 min
& W Woodcock 5 minutes at the close of the
Meeting Mr Maples called upon me at the
stand & also attended collecting in the former
ward & spoke a short time

Sept 25 1893

I met with Mr. Maples in the office also
Mr. Green & gave Mr. Maples a large Print
of Book of Mormon Decline & Covenant The
History of Utah By Whitney The seen voice of
warning & a key to Theology, He wanted to inves-
tigate Mormonism. He spent an hour in
conversation. He is publishing a Paper and said
He would do what He could for us. We received
a Draft of \$1000. from our sugar society
and to get it we divided it up. Paul Delt with
it as far as we could.

26th I wrote Letters to David R. Phoebe Scholer,
a Telegram came from Col. Frank and about
midnight G. & Cannon H. B. Clawson & Nephew
Clayton Left for San Francisco.

27th I spent the day in the Office & suffered with some throat

28th I am quite poorly. M. Thatcher & H. B. Presler
L. Snow with others of the Twelve called upon us we
adjourned our meeting at the Temple in consequence
of my State of Health.

29th I went to the office & met with Brother Cedarstrom
& several other Brethren from Utah Lake Concerning
A Survey of Canyon that had not means to develop
it & called upon to assist them which we thought
of trying to do. Also my son Marion in connection
with seven other men was inventing & preparing
A new saw to saw rock which would saw 10 times
faster in the old way.

- I spent the day at home reading ✓
- Sunday Oct 1. I was not well I spent the day at home
- 2 I went to the office Met with S & J Mc Allister He had come to Salt Lake to attend the funeral of his son Daniel Handley Mc Allister 36 years of age. I went to the Temple with Pres J F Smith & Bishop Preston & Winlock to examine some finishing op which ought to be done before winter Bishop Preston wants \$10,000 dollars to day & we do not know how to get it
- 3 I met with A C Smeat who was liable to be sued for \$40,000 dollars on the B V Academy we did not see any way to help him I paid Wilford D. today to pay on a Note which he had undersigned on another mans Note \$336.
- 4 I spent the day in the office I met with the board of the Savings Bank & four times Elizabeths Place Bank we had a rainy day to day
- 5 I went to the office Met with Pres Cannon went to the Temple Parlor of the Sacrament had a good time returned to the office Met the Board of Savings Bank untill 4 o'clock we then met with the board of B Cell &
- 6 I was quite poorly to day but I attended the first day of Conference G. G. Cannon Lorenzo Snow & D. Richards spoke in the forenoon & the Teaching was all good in the afternoon H. D. Grant J. B. Haverly Smith & W. Taylor & B. W. Merrill spoke & we had a good day

Oct 7, 1893

Conference Met at 10 o'clock Felt Lyman & Tinsdale
 A H Cannon spoke in the fore noon At Noon David
 H Cannon was set apart to Preside over St George
 Temple Joseph F Smith was Met Afternoon 1st
 Authorities of the Church were Presented & report of the
 work in the S L Temple was read. B Lloyd spoke 2nd M
 & M Thaler 29th. Reports of the ordinances in the
 Temple was read And Primary Association &
 Church School was read

P Sunday Joseph F Smith occupied Most of the fore
 noon. W Woodruff spoke 30th. & G Cannon 35th
 W Woodruff dismissed

9 I met with the Priesthood & Scientific Association
 in the Church University, after the scientific Association
 society was dismissed we then met with the Priesthood
 The Presidency & L Snawall spoke W Woodruff gave
 the authorities to understand they must not interfere
 with the Relief Society about storing up wheat
 in the afternoon I met many at the office

10 B H Roberts made his report of the Religious Congress
 Mr Haweis spent 2 hours with us the lecturer High
 Broth Grace from Palestine gave a history of the country

11 I met the Presidents of Seventies

12 We met with Col Trombo & talked over our affairs
 we visited Mrs Trombo we held a meeting in the Temple
 & Prayon Circle we were visited by Mr Budgett. Making
 we are visited by many strangers these days

Oct 13 1893

41

- I spent the day in the office met with Mary visitors
- 14 I spent the day at home I pruned the grape vines
- 15 Sunday I spent the day at home reading
- 16 I received 5 Letters I wrote to Sarah & Mary I met with the Board of Education the Parent Board ^{v. d. 2}
- 17 I met with G. S. L. S. with several of the Twelve & McCallister, J. H. Cannon, M. W. Merrill who preside over the Three Temples & L. Snow of Salt Lake Temple & spent three hours in harmonizing the different objects of ceremonies in giving endowments ^{v. M. \$1000000 notes}
- 18 I met with Br. Mc Donald about Mexican Loans Also with the gamers about Money the Salt Lake Co owed him we had a good deal of company
- I Paid Taxes \$11.27 \$52. \$1.65 \$119.15 1661 \$12.99 40
- 19 I met with the Twelve in the Temple Had Prayers and a Council we had a good deal of company at the office
- 20 We met with the Twelve on Mexican affairs we met with Alexander Mc Donald about Mexican Loans I met with Phoebe & Marian Phoebe got her Package & Marian wanted me to sign a Note for \$1000 with 24% interest which I would not sign
- 21 I spent the day at home reading
- 22 Sunday I spent the day reading History of Joseph Smith
- 23 Met Armstrong on the Coryx Beds Bretton & Sister Horn Called upon Endowments for Dead friends I wrote to Wm. A. Smith I just received a Telegram saying that the House of Congress had passed the bill respecting our Personal Property to the Presidency of the Church

Oct 24. 1893

F S Richards Account of the Bill giving us back our money,
we read we had quite a number of callers

25 I received one dozen letters of proper Blackie
supper from the South called every notable group
wrote Cluff called upon us for some Council, I wrote
2 letters one to Bishop Farrell & one to Sylvia M Thompson
26 Legrand Young called spoke about the Attorney General
interfering with our Money Bill That Russell
Congress & signed by the President interfered with
by the Attorney General Legrand Young says the
cannot handle the President of the Money

27 we were visited by a Mr Law from Honolulu

28 I spent the day at home and in the evening I went on
board of a private car with the Apostles to attend the conference
we arrived at Logan about midnight 100 M. 4

29 Sunday we stopped at Brella Moses Thabla & took
breakfast & met the Saints in the Tabernacle at 10 o'clock

At which time Conference opened by Prayer by
M. W. Merrill
Bishop Farrell ~~W W Woodroff~~ spoke 15 minutes & Cannon 65

30 I Young 15 M. Afternoon Sacrament administered
and an overflow meeting of several Hundred below
W W Woodroff spoke to the general congregation 45 minutes
D F Smith 50 M. we held a meeting in the evening & W W
spoke 20 & Q C. 40 M. F. M. Lyman 42.

30. Met at 10 o'clock Prayer by Bishop Farrell W W spoke 15 M
& Q Cannon spoke 45 M. Afternoon Prayer by G. W. Wilkin
M Thabla spoke 20 M F M Merrill 5. D F Smith 12 M

We went into Smithfield to hold a Meeting & met with
 my Daughton Bell & Sylvia & their Children we met
 into Tabernacle with a Crowded House Woodruff spoke 25
 & Q Cannon 20. J F Smith 20 J F Smith 15. Elwert Mac
 10 M. Arthur Winters 5 M. W. W. 25; We went on board of Carr
 31. We left Smithfield at 5 o'clock & arrived in Salt Lake at
 9 o'clock we had an interview with Bro. Clauson and
 Bro. Bean we attended a Meeting in the Temple & took
 dinner in celebration of the marriage of J & M Winder
 speeches were made & dinner partaken off (Goodly
 Nov. 1. we met many Brethren in the Morning

2. We met the Twelve in the Temple at 3 o'clock & we spoke
 upon business in the fore part of the day we were visited
 by the Sisters in the interest of the Deseret Hospital
 3. we heard Correspondent Letters being read then
 to the report of F. S. Richards in his labor in Wash-
 ington upon our Personal Property
 4. I spent the day at home reading & attending to duties
 5. Sunday of the day visited Bro. Cannon family & Admin.
 I spent 3/4 of the day to 2 of his family who were very sick
 the day at home mostly reading, we went to Clarice's
 in the Evening

6. I spent the day in the office had many visitors
 7. We had the Election to Day I voted for the first line
 in many years it was a very exciting Day The
 Citizens gained the Election in Salt Lake City

Nov 4. 1893

Report comes in this Morning that many of the Eastern Democratic States have gone Republican and Salt Lake City has gone into the hands of the Citizens instead of the Liberals. I received a letter from Mary saying her Mother was very sick.

9 The political Card shows a great Majority for the Republican throughout the United States and that the whole Legislature will be a majority Republican while last Session there was not a Republican in the Legislature. My Daughter Arabella Moore called upon me on her way to visit her Mother in Provo.

10 In company with G. & L. Cannon & F. Smith & F. Armstrong I took Cars rode to Lohington then went west to Camp Floyd & on to the RR Station we then took a Carriage & rode South West to the Mountains to see some Geyx beds we took Dinner at the house then went to the East & visited the Largest Geyx Bed opened we then returned to Camp Floyd & on to the Station took Cars & returned to Salt Lake City 4:50 PM.

11 Emma & myself took Cars & rode to Provo to visit Sarah who had been very sick also May we found Mary well & Sarah much better we found Bro. & O. S. Macdonald much worse with his kidney disease we returned 5:00 PM.

12 I spent the day at home reading.

13 I met at the Office H. B. Clawson & J. Grant on Business I received 2 letters we received a letter from Gov. Clark.

Nov 14. 1893

45

I met in the Office Mr Baumgardner with Frank Loman
wanted to Establish a Chemical Plant in Ogden
wanted us to Father it He thought it would be a
great Blessing to the People of Utah we Met with
Wm W Cluff & H B Clawson upon Coal matters
I wrote one Letter to Nellie

15 Bishop Clawson called upon us *Dodge Zarnand &
Mr Lawrence called upon us He was judge Zane Brother
in Law This is the first Time that Judge Zane ever called
up us they talked upon many Subjects we had a good
deal of company Lorenze Snow called upon Tarrup*
16 Mr Stone called upon us & conversed ^{work}

upon Religion Book matters Leland They called
upon us upon business we had a cold & snow snow
storm last night we went to the Temple at 20 & had
Prayers and attended to the duties of the day

17 I spent the day in the Office Brotha Webber & Snow
called upon us & informed us that Br Snow had
resigned his position in the S. Coll & we made
an Appointment to meet the board of S Coll &
on Monday the 20.

18 I spent the day at home & one some Chores
I tied up my Dappen wine berries &c

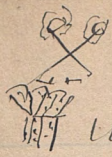
19 Sunday I took Cars with G & Ganner & J F Smith
& rode to Provo & attended the young mens' Motoc
improvement association Reports were given J F Smith
spoke in the forenoon 64. Wm. Astorson 58. & 48 35. referred to
Self Love 100 44

Nov 21, 1893

I received a Box of Cut Flowers sugar cane & rice
 from E. M. Hanson Alabama we had many
 both Brother Webber & Carlson called upon us for
 instruction concerning L. H. Hill a Banker the
 Presidency of the State called upon us & discussed
 some matters of Duty J. R. Winden called & we
 talked with him about his son Wm. M. Cliff
 called upon business I went to the Theatre in the
 Evening I had a terrible fall from a log a foot
 above the ground fell whole broad side & stood a good
 chance to have broken my limbs but it only bruised
 me some we talked to Bishop Winden about his son
 22. I gave Deeds today to Emma S. Woodroff for one quarter
 section of Land in Deseret 160 Acres & to Abraham Owen
 Woodroff 80 Acres joining South of his McThurs & Asahel
 Woodroff 80 Acres joining Owens on the South ✓
 I met with Bishops Preston & Barton about borrowing
 Money for the Chord on my Valley House Property I was
 advised by my Brethren not to do it & took their advice
 we held a meeting with Frank Cannon about entering into
 a stock Company to form a reservoir in Ogden Canyon
 to carry out a business of irrigation & other water works
 &c which we agreed to do I wrote to Sarah & sent her
 \$20 + \$10 livery
 23. I spent the forenoon in the Office & went to the Temple
 at 2 o'clock & had Prayer & read all about to seek business
 in was before us

Nov 24. 1893

47



We met with Mr Bonester & Frank Cannon
From Ogden & finished up the plans for the organization
of the Pioneer Electric Company of Ogden.
The members of the Board in Salt Lake City are
Wilford Woodruff, George S. Cannon, Joseph F. Smith,
Abraham H. Woodruff & John S. Windes, and in Ogden
Frank J. Cannon, C. K. Bannister and A. B. Patton
of Ogden. G. S. Cannon is President, Fred G. Miesel
Vice President, C. K. Bannister secretary & Treasurer
& Frank Cannon general manager. 40 Miles

- 25 I spent the day at home choring
26 Sunday raining so I spent the day reading
27 I went to the Office in the morning and at 2:35
I took car with G. S. C. & J. F. Smith & J. S. Windes &
Abraham H. Woodruff & went to Ogden & met with
several men & finished our organization of the
Pioneer Electric Company of Ogden. We spent
the night at Frank Cannon's. 40 Miles
28 We returned to Salt Lake City and met with
the company who built the Saltair Pavilion that
wanted a settlement with the Saltair Company.
29 I met with several of Twelve in the morning. 40 Miles
Listened to the reading of a lecture of Professor Tutinoff
on doctrine was visited by M. W. Harris.
30 We held Thanksgiving today & I spent at home.
Abraham & Owen went to Cedar Fort to shoot rabbits.
There were 40 men & they killed 600 rabbits 15 each.

Dec 1, 1893

1 I spent the day in the Office Brella & George Browning
 a Missionary from the Samoan Branch He gave
 us a history of the branch the war killing off the
 Heads of the Chiefs in the Battle &c I wrote 2 letters
 to James G. Black & Bishop Ferrill of Springfield it rained
 most of the day

2 I spent most of the day in the Office Brella & G. C.
 and H. B. Clawson was contemplating going East on
 Church Business I spent the Evening at home

3 Sunday I spent the forenoon at home reading I visited
 Clara & family in the Evening

4 I spent the day in the Office a meeting was held
 at the Office of the Board of ~~British~~ Brella & G. C.
 a dividend was declared a meeting was held of
 the Pioneer Brigham Young Monument Company
 Meeting Mr. Heywood Correspondent of Chicago
 Tribune Boston Transcript He spent several
 hours with us taking items I gave him 4 of my pictures
 for the different papers I paid my paving tax on
 West Temple Street 25 Payment of \$712.99 & will pay \$180.66
Total \$893.65. Two more payments in 6 months each

5 I met with Senator Warren had conversation with
 him myself & Cannon Smith received a Press of
 Painting from Alfred Lambourn of Adams Ordickman
 I paid him \$7.50 each for the frame in did Brella
 Cannon & Smith Brella & G. Cannon & H. B. Clawson
 I prepared for leaving in the morning

We Met at the office Brother Wm W. Clough who called to make his report of his visit at the Coal & iron beds of Iron County, which was very interesting we also met Mr Haywood & wife who spent an hour with us The Ex Marshal Parsons called upon us concerning his hands that Charles W. Jackson had visited, He wanted us to visit Bay St.

A quite a company of Burlington St. John called upon us Also Alexander & Nicholson who want to the Tabernacle to hear the organ we held a collecting with the Pavilion Company about their loss we adjourned the Meeting until Fr Cannon returned we went to the Temple & had prayers

Bro Wm W. Clough called upon us & made a report of his visit to Iron County & the Coal Beds I had a conversation with Martha N. Sawyer about her family Affairs I consented for the Tabernacle

to give to hold a concert with Madame Patti to join y. Saturday I spent the day at home choreing with the Men in fixing up things on the Place

The visit to us of Alexander Nicholson the C. Knight-Commander of the Royal Household Portugal, Alacbe to the Imperial Russian Commission World Columbian Exposition This man is among the most Voted Dignitaries of the Russian Government, I gave him my likeness & 2 volumes of the History of Utah we are beginning to be visited by the great men of the whole Earth The revelations of God are being fulfilled concerning
5101




Dec 11. 1893

I spent the day in the office I called my Son -
 Abraham Owen Woodruff with several other young
 Men upon admission to Germany He is willing to go
 John W. Hoss & J. H. Grant called upon me from
 Davis wanted help to pay for an Academy
 Professor Tolmage & Nicholson called & read Br.
 Tolmage Lecture on Doctrine

12 I spent the day in the office I met with Governor
 McConell of Idaho spent an hour with us this
 Morning Bretta Dodge was with the Governor
 B. H. Roberts called upon us upon business

13 I spent the day in the office I met with girls
 a number of Parties upon business

13  Glory to God in the Highest for He
 fulfill'd His word to the Saviour of Men, whom we
 have been looking for so long. Came to Pass
 This day, The House of Representatives of
 the Congress of the United States ^{passed} a Bill for
 the Admission of Utah into the Union with
 Equal Powers of the other States with only five
 5 opposing votes, I think it is an event unheard
 of in the whole history of the American Government
 we trust it will soon pass the Senate, and
 be signed by the President & soon become a Law
 we received Telegrams from G. S. Cannon,
 Col. Frembo, & Gen. Clarkson which we answered
 by Telegrams, Also sent Congratulation to Bowling

Dec 4, 1893

51

- 14 Thursday we went to the Temple & held prayer
in the forenoon we granted the use of the Tabernacle
for the use of the Educational Board
- 15 ~~Th~~ in company with Douglass Smith & F. D. Nichols
I rode to Ogden & met with the Conference of the
Relief Society & Young Ladies Association there was
supposed to be 1500 persons present I shook hands
with more than 100 persons we spoke in the
forenoon 20 M. D. Smith 20 M. Afternoon
W. Woodroff spoke 60 M. Emily Richards repeated
our cause at the fair ~~W. D. Wood~~ Bishop M. L. Garrison
spoke 10 M. F. E. Brown 10 M. Sister Monck 6 F. D. Nichols
15 M. Jane Richards spoke 10 M. W. Woodroff Dismissed
we administered to a sick woman we went to Brother
F. D. Nichols & took supper & returned to L. C. 90 M.
- 16 I spent the day at home reading
- 17 Sunday I spent this day at home reading
- 18 I met with F. D. Nichols & Bishop Brewster at the
Office about a deed at Lark in Mexico a mistake
was made in the deed
- 19 I met with several dignitaries of the rail road
I received a letter from G. & C. Cannon Telegrams were
sent to the Chairman on Territories from both parties
The Liberal Party disbanded last night and today
ceased to exist The Clergymen of various sects
met last night & the majority voted to no longer oppose
the Union for which a great change is manifest concerning
The Union

Dec 20, 1893

- I spent the day in the office and attended to the duties of the day I received 3 Letters one from G. S. Cannon
21. Received a Letter from G. S. Cannon concerning his son we met at the Temple and had prayer
22. I spent the day in the office and had a good deal of company
- 23 I spent the day at home reading
- 24 Sunday I spent the day in the House reading
- 25 ~~X~~ **Christmas** I had my family together all well and Happy. Brother G. S. Cannon arrived here this morning from New York and called upon me.
- 26 I went to the office for Cannon and Grant Company to get a card and I met quite a number of Men
- 27 I wrote 3 Letters to Brother Thompson, Cotton, and H. M.
- 28 We met with the Onyx Company in the morning then with F. S. Richards upon the Salt Lake business
- 29 I met with August Carter in the Morning upon the Waller House and met with H. B. Clawson about the Hospital with Roberts about politics. I wrote 2 letters to Sarah sent her \$15 in billings and \$10 Cash to fish culture
- 29 A snow storm I met at the office at 10 o'clock with the Twelve and continued our meeting upon the subject of Building a Railroad to Los Angeles speeches were made upon the subject of our providing work for the People
- ~~X~~ We spent two days 28 & 29 in the Temple with the Twelve upon the purchasing of some land lying in Cedar City and the building of a Railroad to Los Angeles

Dec 29 1893

53

Those two last days have been very important ones in my history. My two Brethren & the Twelve Apostles depend upon me to decide upon this important subject. After two days discussion upon this subject I decided it wisdom to buy the Mines at Good Rich & examine by Wm W. Clough also to build the rail road if the Lord opened the way.
30. I spent the day at home.

31. Sunday I spent this day at home mostly reading. This is the last of the year of 1893. It has been a very important year in many respects. It has been a hard year throughout the world in financial matters money hard to obtain. There has been the greatest charge taken place concerning the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints during the year 1893. Ever since its organization a bill for the admission of Utah into the Union as a State passed the House of Representatives with only 5 opposing votes. The Mormon Question took the 2d Prize in the Chicago fair in contesting against the world to Woodruff & Cannon & J. F. Smith as the Presidency of the Church was received with open arms at the Chicago fair by the Leading men of the world. Even the Mayor & Citizens of Jackson County entertained in Utah. We made us welcome and all our opponents in Utah have laid down the weapon of war and ask for a State Government. Our Temple is Dedicated
On the following Page will be recorded a synopsis of 1893

A Synopsis of Wilford Woodruff's Labors in 1893

I spent most of this at my Desk in my office

attending to the duties of the Presidency which

were various and extensive. I Travelled \$413 44 1/2

I attended 4 Conferences Held 36 Meetings Delivered 30 Discourses

I attended 52 Meetings with 16 Twelve and 25 Probationers

I wrote 72 Letters, received 56. blessed 5 children

I paid \$1299 40 Taxes and \$900 Tithing

I Paid \$2000 Donation on the Temple in 1893

The grand event of 1893 was the Dedication

of the great Salt Lake Temple in Wilford Woodruff

Dedicated in first and attended the first

21 Meetings & through sickness was absent on the

15th. The Power of God was manifested in the

dedication of this Temple many things proved

by the power of God to the Presidency of

the Church over 50 years ago while in the

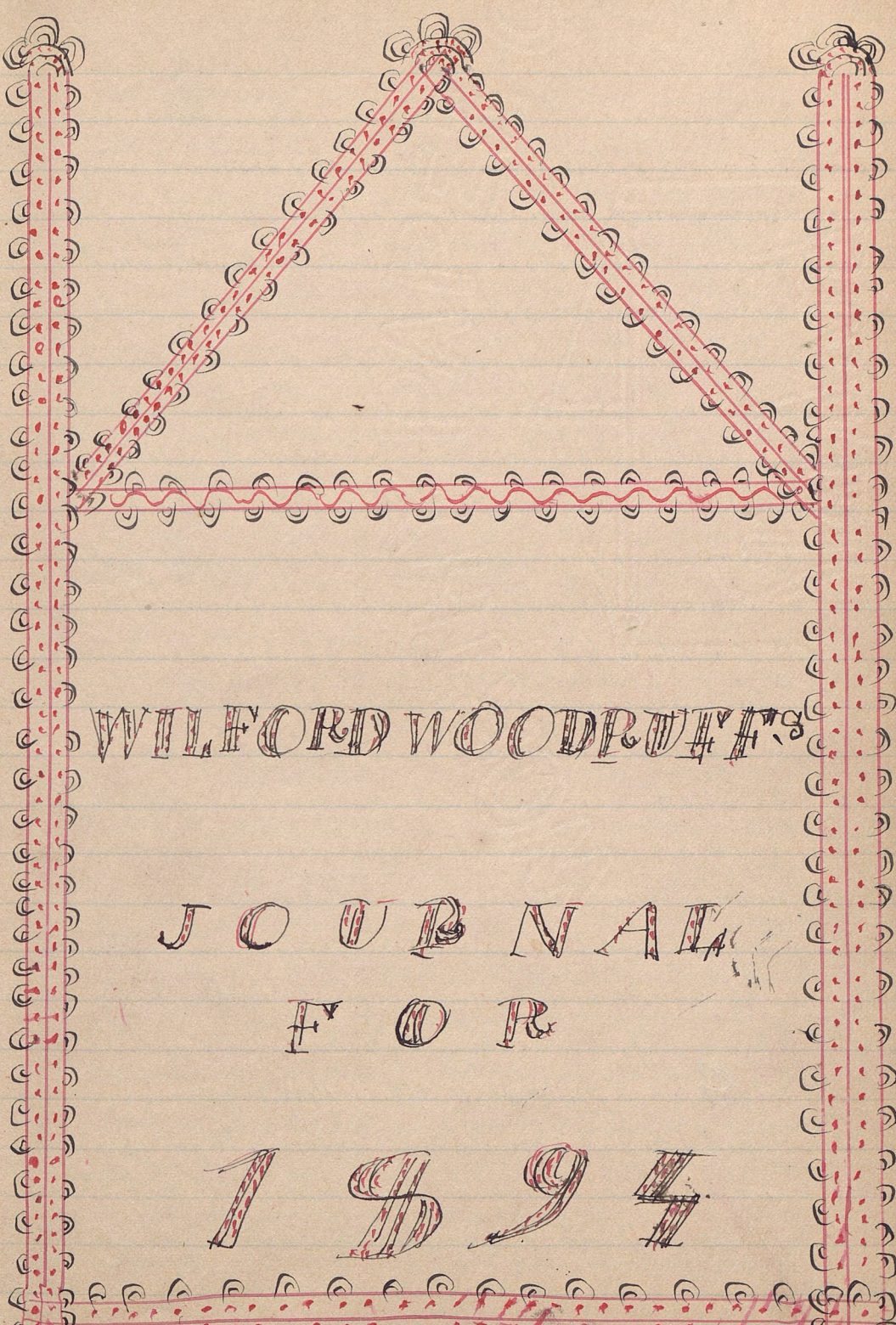
City of Boston I had a vision of going with the Saints

to the Rocky Mountains building a Temple and dedicating it

two months in succession before John Taylor's death President

Taylor gave me the keys of the Temple & told me to go and

dedicate it which I did



WILFORD WOODRUFF'S

JOURNAL

FOR

1894

Jan 1. 1894

I spent most of the day at home went to Clara
 & took Dinner of Turkey went to the Theatre in the evening
 2 & received a Letter from Sarah of Prov Professor
 Saltnage Collected & read his lecture upon baptism
 J. J. Ingers & Mr. Carter of the Valley House called
 upon the Business of the House

3 I spent the day in the office mostly in company with my
 two Councillors I went to Nephew Clayton & took a Meal
 of fresh Oysters on the shell & Clams I attended a Bank collecting

4 I spent the forenoon in the office the Afternoon in the Temple
 And had Prayers

5 I spent most of the day in the Office Professor Saltnage
 read to the Brethren his lecture upon Faith Repentance and
 Baptism and the Reception of the Holy Ghost

6 I attended the Priesthood meeting at the Assembly Hall
 some 20 Men were called to be ordained Elders of the
 Cannon gave instruction to the Meeting followed by
 G. S. Cannon & W. Woodruff

7 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

8 I met with quite a company of Bankers & business
 men at the office to see what could be done for
 Leonard Hardy who was a defaulter in the Mon. He
 had collected for the County & City amounting to \$24000.
 we have struggled several days to relieve him but have
 not been able to Accomplish it

9 we met again this morning on Hardy's affairs
 we were full of business all day

Jan 9, 1894

57

This has been an important day concerning affairs of the Church. The U. S. Government has had possession of the Real Estate of the Church & nearly \$500,000 dollars of our money & stocks for several years in the Courts for years & the Congress of the United States Passed a Bill to restore our personal Property & the Supreme Court ordered the money to be turned over to the Presidency of the Church but it had to be turned over to the Supreme Court of Utah Territory to day the Supreme Court here ordered the Receiver to turn over the money to the Presidency of the Church amounting to (\$434,174.39) which will help us to partly to pay our debts. Also the shares 4742 of the Telegraph Line and office furniture in the hands of James Mack in Church office, in President's office office furniture and Books in Historians office and office furniture turned over by the Receiver Dyer to Pres. at Receiver Lawrence. Now this order to turn over this money will assist us to pay a part of the debts. We had much company, Bishop Preston called upon us again about \$140,000 dollars he owed to the Banks, Br. Goosehead & wife called about a bill of Divorce.

10 I spent the day in the ~~the~~ office Had a report from Smith & Hardy concerning their survey for a rail road & we talked about the Bank.

Jan 11. 1894

We attended to some business & went to the Temple for
Prayers & went to President G. C. Cannon's
house to take supper. This Meeting was in honor
of Brother Cannon's Birth day he being 67 years of age.
This 11 day of Jan 1894 we had a good Party speakers
were made & a good spirit prevailed.

12 ~~Q~~ We the Presidency of the Church signed a
release of the Church Money in the hands of the previous
administration to turn it over to day to us, we heard
the Lecture on the Sacrament read by Professor
Talmage.

13 ~~Q~~ I signed to day as Trustee in trust —
\$439,000,174,39 drafts upon several Banks
This is the Money turned over by the Congress of
the United States & the Supreme Court to the Presidency
of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.
I met with my Councillors at the office to arrange
our Financial Matters.

14 Sunday in company with G. C. Cannon & J. F. Smith
I rode on the U. P. to Provo & attended the General
Conference. Brother James E. Daniels Presided. T. L. Lyman
spoke 35. J. F. Smith 55. At Noon we met at St. O. Smith's
& G. C. Cannon & J. F. Smith Ordained John P. Johnson
and George Holladay
& Wm. D. Robinson. At the office of Patriarch &
to the office of Bishop gentle. Afternoon W. Woodruff
spoke 36. M. & G. C. Cannon 41. Minutes. The House
was full & we had a good Meeting & returned in the evening
100 M. H.

Nov 15 1894

59

We Met at the office in the ^{morning} several at the Twelve and with the board of 36 M^y at ~~the~~ we voted to give to the Poor \$150, in addition to the \$125 given before we also voted to omit declaring a dividend for the next 6 months we had a Party of young People at our House in the evening 16. we have a hard Snow Storm This morning we have a Meeting this morning with the Twelve and we had Meetings with others *we voted to build a school house to Coleridge*

17. I met this morning with Wm W. Clough upon the local Missions at Coleridge we also Met with Brother Eccles about the settlement of the Salt Lake Pavilion work it was voted to allow the Bill of Cost over the Contract Price to Brother Eccles if he would buy out Mr White of his \$20,000 dollar of stock in the Salt Lake Beach Company Brother Armstrong called upon us we went to the Temple Altar to the S^cript & other work

18. Pres G. S. Cannon & H. B. Clawson left for New York I spent the day in ~~the~~ the office attending to the business

19. I spent the day in the office *I obtained of C Woodruff to the office of Secretary set him apart to collision to Germany*

20. I spent the day at home Emma & Owen went to Provo

And just as they arrived there Anna Smead wife of Abraham O Smead Died she has been low for months

21. Sunday I spent the day at home I & Emma laid hands upon the Head of Abraham Owen Woodruff our son and blessed him He also blessed me & his Mother He felt well about his mission and was willing to go upon his mission

Jan 22. 1894

I spent the day in the office of F. Armstrong & Helen Bennier
 called & we done some business with them. My nephew
 W. H. Woodroff wrote to me saying his father my
 Brother Thompson was Dead. He died on the 24th Dec
 -1893 Aged 49 years & 6 days Being born Dec 22. 1844

Thompson Woodroff
 Born Dec 22. 1844
 Died Dec 24. 1893 Aged 49

I also received a letter from John H. Woodroff on his father's
 23. I accompanied my son to the Dept to join his
 companions on their mission to Germany it was hard
 Parting with Owen & his Mother & his home. After
 leaving home we drove to Grand Prairie, & he parted with
 her & the children. I wrote one letter to Asa & one to
 F. M. Woodroff on the death of his father
 John W. Hess & Brother Grant from Davis Stake called
 at the President of the Stake Wm. Smith was Dead they
 called for Council

24. I spent the day in the office had a good deal of
 25. An exceedingly busy day had an interview
 with Professors Kinghorn & Stewart called upon
 us & offered to give the Presidency of the State Univer
 to Professor Talmage & wished us to unite
 the Church University with the State University as
 there is no means or students to sustain both a
 University.

we met in the Temple & took up the subject of the unity of the Church & State Universities did not denied
 26. A Hard Snow Storm I got a Card from our
 27 I sent a Letter to Henry & E to Nellie I also wrote
a letter to Owen in care of Charles I met with
 Ernst Maeser who has been on a Mission to Germany
 & is called to go again.

27 I spent the day at home mostly reading

28 Sunday I spent most of the day reading the History of the
 Prophet Joseph Smith And when I contrast the great change
 of the Latter Day Saints between the Persecution of the people
 in Jackson Clay, Mo, Davis, V. Counties Missouri and our
 condition to day in Utah into Rocky Mountains I feel
 to thank God for the condition we are in to day

29 I met with Professor Kingsbury Stewart & Tolmaga

~~I~~ I gave my consent to Permit Professor Tolmaga to be
 President of the State University & to suspend the Church
 University believing that if we carry on our Church
 Colleges Academies & schools it will be all we can do
 for many years while the University will be occupied
 by our own sons & daughters

30 I received a Letter from Philo Dibble and answered
 it I met with Brother Robert & others on reading his
 book on the succession of Priesthood

~~I~~ I examined my Trunk of Journals at night &
 found all my Journals lost or missing from 1835 to 1837
 I am in hopes to find them in the future (I D Richards)
 (Has all these
 Journals)

Jan 31 1894

I spent this day in the office Met with several of the Brethren
 Feb 1. I met with John Howard who gave me 1 Name of 16
 Woodroffe Sir Richard Woodroffe into 16 Cent 4 learn
 that J. M. Richards had my lost Journals

2 I spent the day in the office I wrote a Letter to David Brown

3 I spent the day at home reading

4 Sunday I attended Meeting in the Tabernacle Joseph Smith
 spoke 1 H + 20 Min. Woodroffe spoke 15 minutes & bore
 Testimony of the work of God in the last days

5 I met with Orson Smith & gave a sharp bringing of reform
 in behalf of the State University & Agricultural College

6 I received 5 Letters for the family from Owen Durbin
 a Letter to Owen also Emma in the same envelope

6 I met with several Brethren upon business I met with
 E. H. Bolton Editor of Buffalo Evening News He was
 a Presbyterian Editor He was a good man and
 Promised to do what He could for us & I think
 He will I visited Bishop Burton with a school The
 Bishop was very having been tripped with a horse on
 both Legs beneath the knee & blood Poison had set in
 but he was better we administered to him

7 I met with W. Claff at the office and attended to business
 with him I met with the Bank head & met with
 F. M. Richards & F. S. Richards concerning some matters
 in Ogden

8 I spent the forenoon in the office the afternoon in the Temple


9 I spent the day in the office I signed a Note of \$2,000 for road
 Street

Feb 10, 1894

63

- I spent the day at home reading
- 11 Sunday I spent the day reading
- 12th I wrote to Wm Alkin & to Owen & sent him an invitation to our Birth Day Party, I got 250 invitations to the Party Printed and I spent the evening to a late hour in signing a hundred and fifty of the invitations to the party's invited we sent 2 to Owen & 1 to each of those with
- 13 I met with many Parties to day got word that the steamer Dobbeldam upon which Owen & Company sailed would reach Rotterdam to day later it has arrived.
14. gave Dr Wilhelms My large likeness for California fair ✓
I signed 66 License for Students into Religious classes to teach in any school in the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. Same week Paid to day J. J. Price \$4500 we still owe him \$25000. on the Josephine fund to sustain the Hawaiians
- 15 G & G Common & H B Clawson arrived this morning both came to the office and the Presidency was together again we met with the board of G. E. & J. then with Bishop Preston Bishop Horton of the farmers ward is very low I am afraid we will lose him
- 16 we are having the hardest snow storm of the winter
I got a letter from A. G. Snow saying that Hiram & family Cannon & Frank Compton are having a meeting at the office
- 17 I spent the day at home reading & writing
- 18 Sunday A Hard Snow Storm & spent the day at home

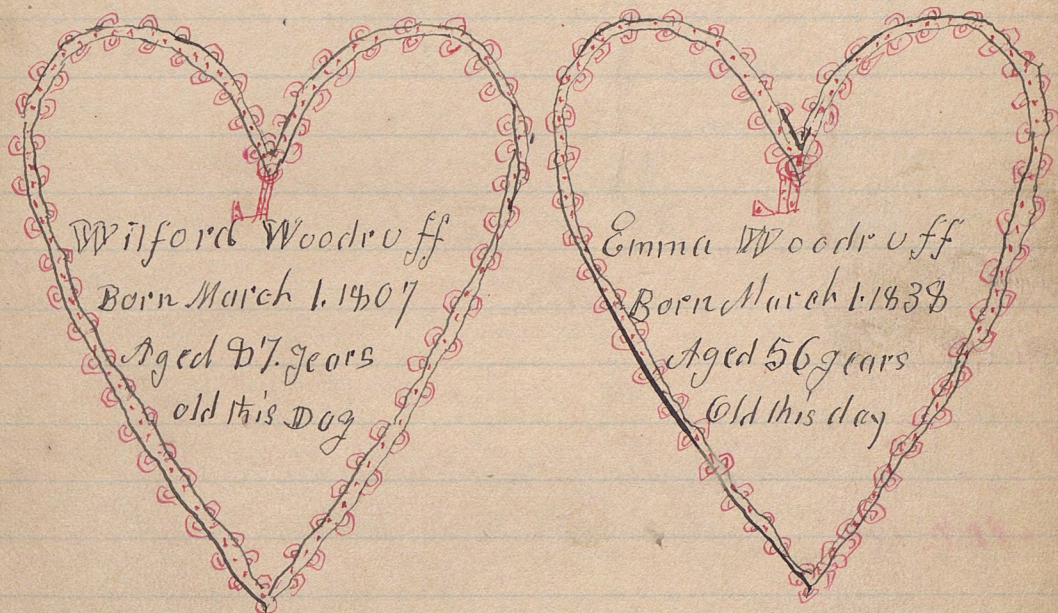
Feb 19 1894

- we had Ball at the office several Companies of Gentlemen
 I wrote a Letter to Owen Containing Letter from Wilfred
 Peckham & Emma Wood with G. & L. Cannon & J. Smith
 laid hands upon John Miller & ordained him to be
 Priest 72 years of age & wrote to Bishop Peckham Miller
 20. I met with Mr & Mrs Wright from Columbus Kansas
 we met with David Eckles & counsel with several men
 21 I spent the day in the office attending to matters from Brigham
 22 Washington Birth day I spent at home reading the
 History of the United States
 23 I met with Brothers Clawson & G. & Cannon on their
 visit in the East we met with some members in the
 Legislature. I received 3 Letters
 24. I spent the day at home reading
 25 Sunday I drove to Serrano to visit Santa Sarah Foss I
 heard she was dying we found her alive but she was very low
 & suffering much I blessed her & dedicated her to God
 for her benediction I then returned home discom 25th
 26.  This was a day appointed for me to have
 a meeting with the leading authorities of the Church & the
 Temple workers in celebration of my 37th Birth day
 instead of the 7th of March our meeting was in the annex
 of the Temple I went to the office in the morning
 I received a Letter from my Grand Daughter
 Eugenia Cody & sent a photograph of herself & 2 children
 we met at the Temple at 1 o'clock we met with 230 persons
 we had speeches songs and a feast it was one of the greatest days of my
 life

Feb 27. 1894

65

A pleasant day I went to the office in the morning we met yesterday the 26 with members of the Legislature giving an account of the Laws they were passing I received Telegrams this Morning Congratulating me upon the Celebration of my birthday I received several Letters from Brethren in St. George 24 This is the Last day of winter for 1893 & 4. We met with him to breakfast on the East Side of Coleridge. Also with Brother Seearse on Legislative business our church business is becoming formidable God almighty can carry us through,



We celebrated this our birthday in the annex of the Temple by meeting 230 of our friends including the Presidency of the Church, the Twelve Apostles, the workers in the Temple our families & other friends we had speeches singing and Prayer we also had a feast At the close we shook hands with the whole Company with the salutation of God Bless you

March 1. 1894

I went to the Office & met with a large Number of the Members of the Legislature upon the financial Condition of the Territory & of the school system many remarks were

I received my first Letter from Owen in Paris

2 I with my Counselor went to Savage's to get our

licenses taken in a group to see how I looked on my 34

birth day He took us in various positions we stood with

the Twelve ³ On our return to the Office the President & Just

met on the business of the Court and the business was very

complicated so much was required of me that it was difficult

for me to decide I was quite unwell & went home sick

3 I was quite sick through the day I was quite dizzy my

nerves were quite affected

4 Sunday I spent the day in the House reading

5 ~~I~~ ^{off} ~~had~~ received a Letter from Owen & wrote to Owen

enclosed one from Emma & Black

6 I am quite unwell to day talked with the Agents

concerning my Condition & Church affairs

Sarah B Foss Died (at Session) March 4. 1894

At 2.15 A.M. Aged 93 years Months Days

Sarah B Foss Died
March 4. 1894 Aged 93 years
5 - Months 4 Days.

March 7, 14 96

67

I felt somewhat this morning we were visited this morning
by Wm B Wood from Boston I received a letter from
Henry & wrote one in return we were busy until ^{home} 11 o'clock
I received 2 letters from Owen one to me & one to the
All. Health in company with G & Cannon & J Smith
I went to the 14 ward School House to attend the
Funeral of Sister Sarah B Foss *This is also the birthday of*
Phoebe Woodcroft or would be if she was living W Woodcroft
spoke at the funeral & said no person could mourn upon
this occasion it was followed by J F Smith F D Richards
Bishop Hess & G & Cannon the Corpse was then taken
to the Cemetery Brother Fodge called upon us we met at the
Temple I wrote to Owen & Jacob Wither

9 I wrote to Sarah I met with several Parties I sent
a card to Dr Scrimmians & Shub C Moulton on
the Burial of Sarah B Foss

10 I spent the day at home writing

11 Sunday I attended Meeting at the Tabernacle G & Cannon
spoke 1 hour W Woodcroft 30 min The spirit of the Lord was with us

12 we met with many Parties I sent a letter to Owen from Black
I administered to Sister M Owen

13 I wrote a letter to Owen we met with several
Brethren to converse upon Church business also with Sister
Gina & Barabara upon holding a conference upon April 5
G & Cannon & W Woodcroft Order of Prayer read
to the office of High Priest & Patriarch He was 89 years of age
& well & mind clear I had a meeting with Professor Schrage

March 14. 1895

I rode down North Temple street to Silver to see
 A New Pump, the main type in water for a Pump, set in
 the stream of water & pump 1500 gal in a Minute I received
 a good Letter from Owen to Orando & Clara it was
 an Excellent Letter I was much pleased with the
 spirit He manifested we look supper

15th I wrote to Owen & Emma sent Letter, I received
 a Letter from Brother Naegele the board of sugar factory
 Met at the office

The B C A & Board met and receipts for Feb were
 \$162. \$45.33 Disbursements were \$189.07, 92 receipts for
 1943 were \$2497 916. 486. We also got word that
 Susan Clausons wife & Abbie J. Young Clauson
 died to day at 1.10 o'clock aged

16 I met with Brother Cotton upon borrowing \$100000.
 on the sugar works I met with Professor Salinger who
 reced a lecture on the Book of Mormon

17 I spent the day at home reading

18 Sunday I was not very well & spent the day at home

I had a Dream in the night I met with Benjamin Franklin
 I thought He was on the Earth I spent several hours with him
 and talked over our Endowment He wanted some more work
 done for him than had been done which I promised him He
 should have [redacted] I thought that He died and while
 waiting for burial I awoke I thought very strange of my
 Dream I made up my mind to get [redacted]
 Benjamin Franklin & George Washington

March 19. 1894

69

- I received 3 Letters from Owen to myself, Emma & Archd
He manifested a very good spirit I also wrote 2 Letters
to Cornelius & Schettler & Wm McEwen I had an inter-
view with **JJ Schaeffer** who has been President of the
German Mission He gave me an account of how the brethren
were situated John H Winder called & Q Cannon sick
20¹³ I wrote to Owen 5 pages we have a call for Money Every day
& often assistance in these hard times and we cannot
grant the request wholly in part
21. I spent the day in the office Afternoon Wm Woodroff (1) J Smith
& M. Lyman Abram & Q Cannon called upon Pres & Q
Cannon who was sick & laid hands upon him J Smith
anointed him Wm Woodroff was much pained & afflicted with
what is called Vertigo I then went home
- 22 Pres & Q Cannon came to the Office & went to the Temple
with us He was quite feeble
- 23 Pres & Q Cannon could not come to the office
Brother Jack & Clayton went down to see Sir
Wm W Cluff called upon me I wrote 2 Letters to
Newton Mary
- 24 I spent the day at home I laid out ground for planting
a fruit Orchard. In the evening I attended a party at
Mr Mc Donalds with my Councillors & quite a com-
pany of friends and we had music & dancing & sports
- 25 Sunday I spent the forenoon at home & the Afternoon at
School with the family and came home in the evening
- 26 I spent the day at the office

March 26 1894

I met with many of the Brethren at the office I met with George Teasdale & Brigham Hooy from Mexico and Brother Talnage of the University several Elders from the islands several asked ~~from~~ for money. Bro. M. Benjamin Cluff Jr. called I received a letter from Owen H. gave a history of his sea voyage to Germany he was sick nearly all the voyage He wrote to Willford Beattie His letter was very interesting

27th I wrote to ~~Arthur~~ ^{Owen} as did Emma I also wrote to Nellie. Two railroad signatures called upon me also Leland Young & D. Moberg & others I signed 43 Licenses of the board of education Dodge Harbness & Professor Talnage called upon us upon the University

28th I spent the day in the office & attended to the business of the same several called upon us

29 Emma & Asahel went in Brother Farnsworth's Private Carr to Everett I called upon Thomas Jennings in the evening with J. & L. Lamer. J. & Smith & the Twelve with several others to meet with Mr. B. Nagerken. A man from Bonny, Quebec it was reported that he called to study Mormonism Dr. Ollen brought him in but I learned that neither Mr. Ollen nor Nagerken believed in the Bible or Jesus as the savior of the world or the resurrection

I set out an orchard of 30 fruit trees at the farm house of Apple Park Place & Cherry

March 30. 1894

71

⁴ I mailed a Letter to Owen from Blanch this morning
I wrote a letter to him also *Professor Talmage called*
us to make arrangements for us to Endow a chair in
the University upon Geology

31. I spent the day at home fixing up the garden
Tying up grapes & raspberry pruning trees &c

April 1. Sunday Jesse W Fox died this Morning

very suddenly at Death

Jesse W. Fox

Aged 75 years

Died April 1. 1894

He has been a very

aged 75 years

useful man in

Utah & Salt Lake

City a surveyor & filling etc office

2^d I received 2 letters from Owen one to me
& one to Blanch Also 1 from James Woodruff

Owen wrote in a very good spirit President
Gannon & Smith returned from Birmingham

³ I wrote 5 letters to Sarah, Mary, Owen James & we
met with several of the Twelve concerning the course
John W Taylor was taking

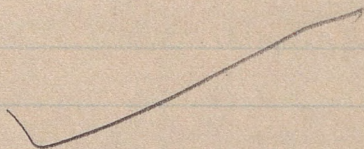
3. I got an order from the Tilley office for Archd
on the Millard Stake for 2000 lb of oats for feed &
100 bushels of seed grain This Borrowed said we
will fall to cultivate the Desert Land for seed
The Twelve met this morning in Council I had an
interview with Orson Smith of Logan & Harry Langford
about affairs in the West

April 5 1894

I met with quite a number of the brethren who
had come to Conference among the number is David
Samuel Black & we had Mary Callister ^{Byrnie} & Rachel Stokes

I had a long letter from Tobias upon our affairs in
the East I met with the Presidency & Twelve Apostles

Upon the subject of Endowment & Adoption
I found the following is a revelation to Wilford Woodruff
upon that subject



~~April 6 1894 The Presidency & Twelve Apostles~~
~~met in Conference in the ^{Temple} Tabernacle in S L City~~
~~at 10 o'clock Pres W Woodruff a resolution concerning~~
~~the Endowments & Adoptions which was recei~~
~~ved by my Brethren & San of the Twelve Apostles~~
~~all of the Apostles present At Least in England~~
~~& all the Elders at home We opened the Conference~~
 April 6. The Presidency & Twelve met the Cong-
 regation of the Saints in the Tabernacle on the
 6th semi annual Conference of the Church of Jesus
 Christ of Latter Day Saints at 10 o'clock Prayer by
 J F Smith W Woodruff spoke 5 Minutes Abner
 Cannon spoke 25 Minutes

April 6 1894

M W Morrill spoke 30 Minutes John W Taylor
 W M. Afternoon prayer By #9 Grant spoke 14
 & Teardale 45 M. John Henry Smith 40 M.

~~April 17~~
 F M Lyman 22 M. B. Fogarty M F D. Richardson 26 M.
 Lorenzo Snow 29 M. At noon we met a number
 of brethren^{who} called upon me on business After noon
 Prayer By B H Roberts The Authorities of the Church
 were present & report given about 20000 members of
 the different stakes and reports of the Sabbath School &
 young Ladies The reports of the Sabbath School showed
 75 221 members members of the Primer, 294 & 9 Total
 \$4636

April 9 we met in the Assembly Hall with the authority
 of the church the following spoke W F Smith B. Young^(lies)
 F M Lyman, G G Cannon & W Woodruff
 10, I went to Ogden with my councillors & others &
 met on the Board of the Pioneer Electric Power Co
 we heard the report Frank Cannons manager
 & Mr Bannister on secretary and Eugene Cannons
 The power company a good deal of business was
 done but we had to adjourn in order to attend a
 party at my house we returned to Salt Lake and
 met Brother G. G. Cannon & J. Smith & H. Cannon
 was Thompson & M. Allister & Teardale & G. J. Black
 at my house & took supper. Visited the day before
 11 Met with Brother Smith & Langford
 Met the brethren of the 12 on Mexican Land

April 12.

75

W Woodroff signed a \$50000 dollar Note with W S. Meeker
Took up \$15000 dollar Note with Mr. Del, which ^{will} make
the last we owe him. The Presidency Met & heard
read the discourse of W Woodroff & made such cor-
rections as were necessary before Publications
We met with the Board of the Ogden Power Company and done
a good deal of business

13 I met in the morning with Bretton Card upon Connection Land
Matters I met with my Councillors H B. Clawson Frank Cannon
upon our Railroad affairs. Wife & daughter of John Meyer
called upon me to see if we could help them to pay \$2000
dollar interest upon the money they borrowed upon their
house Cannon & Grant to hold a Meeting in the office

I received 2 letters from Owen one to Felt & Mellen & one to Blunt
I wrote Owen a Letter

14 I spent the day at home mostly reading

15 Sunday I spent the day reading

16. Henry Elk Ewan was killed by his team running away
died this morning I met with A. M. Cannon & C-
W. Bancroft of the Presidency of the State upon business
I met with Orson Smith & Jerry Langford &
G. C. 1000 V. & W. Clawson they called
called upon to take my likeness I went to Jim Woodroff
to pick out a chair to sit in we had snow all day

17. I received 3 good letters 2 from Owen one from Jacob
Weiler both manifested a good like spirit I wrote
one Letter to Owen of 4 pages Blunt & Alice wrote

April 16, 1894

A stormy morning Pres G & Cannon & H B Church
 started this morning for New York to attend to business
 In company with J F Smith we visited the Temple and seen
 the ordinances of the Endowment performed for the first
 time since the Dedication of the Temple The funeral of
 Henry McEwen was attended to day

19 Alfred Lamborn called in the morning & showed us
 plots of Big Cottonwood snow slide & snow for a Book
 we went to the Temple at 2 o'clock & had Prayers with
 the Twelve Apostles Emma dreamed of meeting Owen

20 I spent the day in the office attending to duties of the day

21 I spent the day at home assisted planting Potatoes Not with

22 Sunday spent the day at home reading was rather poor

23 I called upon J W Clarkson the Artist who started to paint
 my fall likeness I spent 2 Hours with him then went to
 the office met with Wm Jydeloh He spoke of working in
 the Temple for his dead friends I received a letter from
 Owen to his Mother He manifest a noble spirit He also
 wrote to Asahel And I never saw a better spirit in
 a young missionary in my life than his Letter manifest

24 I received 2 letters from Wm McEwen and
 Cornelius Schellner they were both excellent
 Letters we also received a package of Photographs of
 the five Missionaries who went on Mission from
 Salt Lake including Owen we also got
 near a dozen single Likenesses of Owen I also wrote
 one Letter to Wm McEwen it is a very pleasant day

April 25 1896

77



I wrote a Letter to Owen to day of 6 pages
And a private Letter a Copy of which paper we decided
to send Professor Salmagy to Ireland on the museum
question as they had admitted Otah Museum into the
European Conference. The only one received in
America The wife of Henry McGowan died today she had been
sick a long time she was the daughter of Leonard W Hardy
26 A stormy day we met with Messrs Myers &
Boerfield two gentlemen who wish to unite with
us in building a rail road to St George & Cook from
south in grow County. The Twelve met in ^{fields} ~~in~~
with us in the Temple we had prayers

27. I spent the day in the office I met with Brotha H E Baker
about building a reservoir in Blue water in New Mexico

28 I spent the day at home reading & over seeing things

29 Sunday I spent the day at home reading I spent
a short time at Dr Benedict's in the evening talking
with Loren Pratt who is Deaf & dumb but still I
could converse with him very well

30. I spent the day at The Office I visited the Continental
Market that has on Exhibition the Home Products
of this Territory which is very fine I wrote two

Letters to Owen & Brotha Naegle I asked Bro Naegle to
send Jacob Witten or some one to labor with Owen

May 1. I mailed a Letter from Blair to Owen. The
Otab Army went South last night to Morrey
The speech of the Leaders was quite warlike

May 1. 1794

These Armies of Men out of work gathering into long
Bedies and Marching to Washington I think is going to
lay its foundation of great trouble for sorely there is
great trouble awaiting the nations of the earth including
the United States there is already beginning to earthquake
in Divers Places which are Destroying much property
and lives a 180 Storms Cyclones & the Sea Heaving
itself beyond its bound which are causing great
destruction through out the world I met with President
Hess & Council one man was set apart as his second
Councillor

2 I received 2 letters from Owen one to Malone & both
Both very good letters Owen suffers very much with fever
we met with the saving Bank board

3 I was sick nearly all day, went to the Temple in the afternoon

4 I spent the day in the office

5 I spent the day at home I worked some in the garden

6 Sunday I spent the day at home resting & reading

7 I spent the day in the office we held a Meeting with the
Board of the Foxburgh all a dividend of 4 per cent was declared
and the old Board was re-elected

8 I met with the Board of the Scientific Society I received
a letter from John H Woodroff & wrote one in return

9 I went to the office in the morning and met
with the Board of the Literary & Scientific
Society to make leave to the Harvard University
of its Colleges & Professors

May 9 1794

79

I accompanied Mr Herbert the Secretary of
the Navy & his party in a private Car to the
Pavilion at the Lake He was very much
pleased with Salt Lake City and corporation
at the Lake

26 miles

10 I spent the forenoon in the office Afternoon in the Temple

11 I suffered much last night with the Asthma & had Breathy

I spent the day in the office Col Henry Walker son
called upon me and I attended his lecture in the
Theater in the Evening on Liberty & Morals He spoke
an hour and a half and had a gift to entertain
His Hearers received Letter from & Answered it

12 J. F. Smith & myself went to the D & N G
to go to Mantle to attend the Conference The morning
Army under Porter had stolen Carts at Salt
& the Governor had gone down to arrange the
Matters & often we waited two hours we got
word that the Train could not connect with
the Mantle Train & we returned home

13 Sunday I was not well & spent the day at
I received an ~~old~~ ^{new} Letter from Delia from

14 I received a Letter from Owen Dated April 28
to Father & Mother part of Cannon arrived home
to day & again met with us He looks well I wrote
Owen & gave Letter Blanche & enclosed a letter

15 A rainy morning Brother James worth from Mantle
called Presidency in Council

May 16. 1894

I met with my Counsellors on Business

17. ~~X~~ Me met for the first time with Mr Perbeck the
President & several of the Twelve went to the Perville
with him He is very favorably impressed with our affairs

I have felt that the President Lord had raised up
that man to assist us in our Temporal Deliverance
18 I spent the day in the office I met with Mr Perbeck
& spent most of the day with him in making arrangements
about Business of railroading

19 we spent most of the day with Mr Perbeck

20 I received a Letter from Owen to John Mott
and Blau I spent the day at home

21 I went to Ogden with Aschel through a
mistake took Breakfast with Frank Cannon &
returned home 40 Miles

22 In Company with my two Counsellors I went
to Ogden & held a meeting with the Board of the
Ogden Water Power Company & entered into a
Contract with Mr George Perbeck the second part
of our financial agent to raise \$1,200,000 dollars
to establish the Water Power Company we then
returned home distance 90 Miles

23 we held a Meeting with Mr Perbeck to establish
the Rail Road I mailed a Letter to Owen with one
from Emma Blau & Alice

24 we met with Mr George Perbeck on establishing
a Rail Road we went to the Temple and Fremont
business

May 25 1894

81

We met with Mr Parbeck on our Affairs & also received a Recommendation from Joseph Woodruff to Mrs Godfrey Mc Donald at Chicago to visit Salt Lake City we appointed a Carriage to take her and Escort through the City & to the Beach.

²⁶ I went to the office Met with Parbeck & saw ^{and} a Letter from Margaret in return of 25th

27th Sunday I went to the Tabernacle Mr Power spoke one hour on the Gospel W Woodruff followed & edified.

We received a Letter from Owen & a Dog coming

28 I received 3 Letters from Owen to Father Moller & oflice I received a Letter from Wm Mc Ewen

I Mailed a letter to Owen of 4 pages & 4 from Mother Blain 4 pages I had a visit from the President of the German Mission

~~29 Decoration Day~~ I spent the day in the office I Met in Meeting with Mr Parbeck The president took supper with Mr Parbeck we parted with him at the office He took Cars for New York

30 Decoration Day I spent the day in the office

31 I spent the forenoon in the office I met with the Denver Canal Company & found we had more Money to Pay we spent the afternoon in the Temple & had Brethren Sarah & Mary called on there way home

June 1 I spent the day in the office I signed 30 checks on Zion Savings Bank

June 2 & 1494

I spent the day at home worked most of the day in the garden

3 & Sunday I spent the day at home reading & writing
 4 I received a letter from Owen's Father Melle
 I mailed a letter to him this morning one from father
 + one from Melle. *sent him \$5* He wrote to Grand
 said he had received \$5 from him the first he
 had received I met with the stock holders of
 Zion's Savings Bank & decided the former board
 5 I wrote David & Woodroff a letter today

Cannon & Grant Beant Met at the office today
 6 I met with councillors & others on the organization
 of the Utah Company \$25,000. to U. C. Company
 we met with the Bank board and attended to business
 7 we went to the Temple in the afternoon from
 the Temple we went to Mayor Armstrong
 to dedicate his house there was a large presence
 of Cannon was Mouth in the dedication
 The House cost about \$40,000 one of the
 best in the Territory All of the presidency made
 a speech

8 I H. Argo of Evanston Episcopal Minister called
 to visit our City He spoke well of us J. B. Leonard
 called I spent the day at home *was visited by*
Dr. Joseph Richards
 10 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

11 Sister Stephen called. Her husband died on Pioneer
 trail with company she had a child en route home

June 11 1794

83

March 9 Sunday

4 Attended to Confess in the Tolence's Mother's Church

Leerdob spoke in the forenoon W Woodruff & G Plummer

in the afternoon & Mother's Church & D F Smith in the

Evening and had a good Meeting

I went to the office in a snow storm I arrived

from the Front of Carver's St with the flag

I wrote the first Maegle & kept a copy I gave my note & flag

to John G Carver Elder

May

you
farmer
Hox
soc.
or
te
occ.

ishop
cap

in the
light
discussed
all

\$ 992.52

ring
mark
Hox
the good
only of

The work & Zion of God in these mountains

44 + 46 Demidoff's Blue always
Vaughn's red Blue

Black Diamond webrunner 1.03 30th June 1999

$$\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ 4 \overline{) 120} \\ \underline{120} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

Handwritten scribbles and numbers on a piece of paper. The numbers 14, 16, 10, 11, 1, 3, and 6 are visible, along with various loops and lines.

June 11 1894

83

We held a Meeting with the Order Power Company they
wanted us to raise some Money

12 I accompanied with Harrison Sperry & Ensign
my Son & rode to Cottonwood went to visit a farm
that Ensign was about to buy will sweep his house
& lot in Farmers want for the Farm & Hay \$2500.
dollars to Boot we think it is a good thing for
our Boys to buy a farm to live upon I spent the
Afternoon in the office. We had to raise \$7000,
on a loan on the part of the Company

13 I received a letter from Mother
I mailed a letter to her from
Blanch & I for
Same ~~W~~ W Wood
I Smith was in

14 I went to the office for I met in the
Temple in the afternoon subject of Son light
in our Library in the office of Gas light was discussed

15 I spent the day in the Office I met with B. C. M. G.
Board we received Cash during the month of May—
\$214472.69 with Cash on hand May 1. Made \$248992.52

16 I spent the day at home reading & cherishing

17 Sunday I attended Meeting in the Tabernacle
Josiah Burrows spoke a short time followed
by G. G. Cannon & W. Woodruff both spoke upon
the Holy Ghost & its office & bore testimony of
the work & Zion of God in these latter days

June 25 1894

I spent the day at home worked most of the day in the garden

3d Sunday I spent the day at home reading & resting

4th I received a Letter from Owen & Father Mello

I mailed a Letter to him this Morning one from Father & one from Mello *sent him \$5* He wrote to Owen said He had received \$5 from him the first He had received I met with the Stock Holders of

Grays Savings B. Re-elected the former board

5th I wrote David

Cannon & Gra

6th met with Co

of the Utah Co

we met with the

7th we went to the

The Temple we were

to dedicate his home

9th Cannon was

The House cost about \$40,000 one of the

best in the Territory All of the presidency made

a speech

8th H. Argo of Evenden Episcopal Minister called

to visit our City He spoke well of us J. B. Leonard

called 9th I spent the day at home *was visited by*

10 Sunday I spent the day at home reading *Dr. Joseph Richards*

11 Sister Stephen called Her Mother died on same

12th with Company she had a child & an infant

June 11 1894

83

We held a Meeting with the Ogden Power Company they
wanted us to raise some Money
12 I accompanied with Harrison Sperry & Ensign
my Son & rode to Cottonwood went to visit a farm
that Ensign was about to buy will sweep his house
& lot in Farmers Ward for the Farm & Pay \$2500.
dollars to Boot we think it is a good thing for
our Boys to have a farm to live upon I spent the
Afternoon in the office we had to raise \$1000,
on a loan on the Ogden Power Company

13 I received a letter from Owen to day 4 pages from
Blanch & 4 for myself we we met with Bishop
Samuel W. Woodruff to dedicate his House & organ
I Smith was mouth in the Dedication

14 I went to the office in the forenoon & met in the
Evening in the Afternoon The subject of Son light
in our Library instead of Gas light was discussed

15 I spent the day in the office I met with B. C. M. G.
Board we received Cash during the month of May—
\$214472.69 with Cash on hand May 1st. Made \$248992.52

16 I spent the day at home reading & cherishing

17 Sunday I attended Meeting in the Tabernacle
Josiah Burrows spoke a short time followed
by S. G. Cannon & W. Woodruff both spoke upon
the Holy Ghost & its office & bore testimony of
the work & Zion of God in these latter days

June 18 94

I attended the Exhibition of the Common School
 it was very interesting Mr. Daughton. Alice gave a
 Dissertation which I think done great honor to herself
 19 A rainy Morning I had my first crop of corn
 soaked up in the field I met with Dr. Johnson
 George Godard at the office we appointed Beale
 Godard to collect means for the Salary of
 President Wood

I received a Letter from Owen to Me & answered
 I wrote one to Owen of 4 pages today

20 I went to Ogden to attend a meeting with
 the power Company I was quite unwell I think
 the meeting took longer with Mr. Barrister than
 rode up Ogden Canyon 10 miles & back again
 & to Salt Lake City & exacted the ride for the day I was
 very weary at night Drove of the day 100 miles

21 I spent the forenoon in the Office the Afternoon in
 the Temple attended to considerable business

22 I met with Wm W. Goff & brother on business
 and left Salt Lake City out at 2:40

for Brigham City, our Company consisted of the
 workers in the Temple about 150 persons a large
 Company of Children paraded at the Depot at Brigham City
 awaiting our return but a heavy shower of rain
 drove the Children into the Town for shelter we drove
 around the Town passed the Children and then went
 to our places of abode Myself & wife went to Phoebe Snow Smith

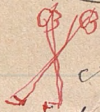
Our Company all went up Box Elder Canyon to Montvue
 we there met with a large Company of Children en parade
 And their Parents they filled the Meeting House full and
 Myself & Coover, Hove addressed them we then went into a
 large Room & sat down to a rich feast 150 of us guests
 At the Close of the feast we addressed the Sabbath School
 Children we then returned to our Carriages & drove down
 the Canyon then up onto the bench containing the
 water works for the City below which was very
 interesting we went to the Theater in the Evening
 where we had quite an Exhibition of Talent

24 Sunday we met the Sunday School Children in the
 Meeting House in the Morning and were addressed
 by G. G. Cannon who questioned them upon upon the
 first principles of the Gospel & the History of the Church
 W. Woodruff Addressed them upon the History of the
 United States & the wars thereof, and gave an
 account of his Boyhood. Joseph F. Smith
 Addressed them upon the Gospel of Christ and
 gave them good Council & advice

In the Afternoon All the Presidency addressed
 the Assembly upon the work of God & signs of
 the Times. In the Evening 150 of the workers in
 the Salt Lake Temple occupied the Body of the Hall
 And there were 20 of the Temple workers called
 upon who spoke about 5 minutes each & bore
 their Testimony of the work of God

Sunday June 24. 1894

Vigil



At the close of the 20 speech made
 President Wilford Woodruff arose and delivered the
 following Address ^{Signature} [Brothers & Sisters As President
 of the Church I have many duties to perform I have
 these my Councillors & the Apostles and I feel
 impressed to make a Declaration unto you at this time
 It is represented to us that there is about fourteen
 hundred Millions of Human beings upon the Earth at the
 Present time and while I am strongly impressed
 with the Principles of the Eternal truths of the Dealings
 of The Dealings of God with the inhabitants of the
 Earth in the Day and generation in which we live
 I wish to ask this Assembly a question what
 Protection have this vast body of Human being to
 Enable them to Escape those Tremendous Judg-
 ments which GOD has proclaimed shall come to
 Pass and be poured out upon the Wicked in the
 last days before the coming of the Son of Man
 These judgments are recorded in the Bible
 the Revelations of St John, The Book of Mormon
 & Doctrines & Covenants The men who made these
 Declarations were Prophets, Apostles, & inspired men
 and spoke as they were moved upon by the Holy Ghost
 And their words were true I again ask what
 Promise or Protection have these vast Millions to
 Escape those Tremendous Judgments which have
 now commenced to Visit the Earth. I will answer

June 24, 1894

87

The question for you, Wherever the Eternal
Everlasting and Holy Priesthood or its influence
dwells there is Protection and Salvation and
Nowhere Else. For the Rights of the Priesthood are
inseparably Connected with the Heavens and the Heavens
can only be controlled upon the principles of righteousness.
The Lord revealed to Joseph Smith the Prop^{less}het
and said that Angels were standing in the Temple
in Heaven holding in their hands sharp Sickles and crying
unto God Day & night saying let us go down and
reap down the fields. But the Lord unto them Look not
up the tares while the wheat is yet tender lest you
destroy the wheat also wait until the wheat is gathered
and the tares be cut in bundles then the field remain-
eth to be burned & now bear testimony to this
Assembly that that day has come these destroying
Angels are sent forth to visit the Earth and have
commanded to pour out the judgments of God
upon the wicked and will continue until the
scene is wound up and all fulfilled that God
has promised. Therefore Judgment awaits
the wicked. President Cannon followed and
bore his testimony upon the same subject.

See 46 section of D. C. 5687 verses W Woodruff
also testified that the Prophet Joseph could open
the Heavens of the Twelve Apostles All the Keys of the Kingdom
God had had sealed upon him and commanded them
to bear off the Kingdom of God or they would be damned

June 25 1894

Much of the spirit of God rested upon us in our meeting
last evening we took Carriages this morning and
rode to Willard on the way we stopped a short
time to speak to several hundred children who were
paraded in the street as we passed at Willard we
held a meeting with the people in the blocky house
we were there read the 49 Chapter of Isaiah
from the 13 verse and spoke to the people who follow
By G & Cannon & J F Smith we then took
dinner 150 persons seated at the table at the close
of the feast the children gathered in the blocky house
and addressed by the Presidency we then rode
to the cars & went onto Ogden & spent 2 hours
at Ogden then took cars to Salt Lake City
I was quite weary when I got home ⁷⁵

26. I spent the day in the office Met many people ¹³⁴

27. I attended to the business of the office I received
a letter from Owen to Fuller & O'wade I mailed
a letter to Owen & one from Blake I also received
a letter from Owen to Melzer & Black

28. I met with Bro. M. Cowley about ^{Bro. Grant's} ~~his matter~~
to his mother
I met with H J Grant Met with F D Richards
upon Utah's silk business, & with H J Grant
on giving stake organization to Randolph
Woodruff & Latta town we met with the Twelve in the
Temple (The subject of the Holy Ghost was discussed)
Wisdom says let mysteries alone

June 29. 1894

89

A warm morning I spent the day in the office
30 I went to the office to attend a meeting but the
parties did not come

July 1. Sunday I in company with G & Emma
D F Smith went to West Sweden ward to attend
a ward conference we had a very full congregation
D F Smith spoke in the forenoon about 60 minutes
& W Woodruff 30 minutes in the afternoon the
authorities of the ward were present & present
then G & E Cannon spoke one hour followed by
W Woodruff 5 minutes then returned home 3:00 PM
On my return home I had a fall over a trunk
in my Bedroom which badly hurt my right knee
Pain. The rail road, through the United States being
laid up on a strike stopped all business on the
2d I wrote 2 letters to Susan & Flora I saw Susan & H
I attended to the business of the day

3 I spent the day at the office and attended to the business

July 4. I spent the day at home the family were engaged
to all rail roads into the United States are laid
up on strike many of our brethren are away
from home and cannot get back

5 I sent a letter today to Owen with one from
Blank to him of great deal said about the
R.R. being laid up all through the U.S. we met in
the Temple

6 I visited the artist and in the office

July 7, 1894

I spent the day at home was not very well

8 Sunday The Strikers in Ogden turned mob & burned near \$100,000 dollars worth of Property the Ogden Army at Camp Douglass went by rail to Ogden to defend the City of Ogden against the Strikers They have also burned up one million dollars worth of Property at Chicago and the rail roads are tied up nearly all over the United States I spent the day in the House reading

9 I spent the day in the office *400 men are tied up in this city* Through the strike several of them visited at school we give them the use of the Tabernacle to night to hear the organ & singing I sent a letter to Owen today with one from his mother

10 I myself & Co. were accompanied the old folks on their excursion to Saltair we had a very interesting day they spent the day under the Pavilion where it was cool & comfortable we returned to the City on 4-20. All the Presidential spoke there were 30 Miles from of Gion's Camp Present W. Woodruff & B. Noble S. Foster & Brown *What Bill passed the Senate for school hood*

11 I spent the day in the office Met with Judge Patton from Ogden we had several letters from Perceh The great strike & the road blockade is now being broken through out the United States sent letter to plub

12 Sent letter to Forester & Stream with \$5 Great Earthquake in Constantinople

13 I received a letter from Sarah & wrote her spent the day in the office

July 14. 1894

91

I spent the day at home reading &
15 Sunday In Company with G. Q. Cannon & J. F. Smith
I went to Ogden to attend a Conference we all held Meeting
forenoon & Afternoon it was a very warm day Brother
Perry was speaking when we went in & He was followed
by Joseph F. Smith, The House was crowded we
took dinner at J. D. Richards Afternoon G. Q. Cannon
spoke 40 minutes & we adjourned 25th, The House was
crowded to suffocation we took supper with President
L. W. Shurtliff & returned to Salt Lake 30th
I was quite sick during the night with cholera morbus
16 I was quite poorly but went to the office to attend
a Meeting with G. B. Y. I received a Letter from
Owen to the Editor of the News & one to Father & Mother
I dictated a Letter to Owen

17 July 1894 President Cleveland Signed the
Bill this day which gave Utah admission
into the Union as a State Government

This has been a hard struggle for years as it had
seemed as though all Earth & Hell had been combined
against the Latter Day Saints Having a State Government
and now we have to give God the glory for our
admission into the Union We met with several
Brethren to day among the number was Wm. H. Segmiller
upon the subject of the price of the University Library
that are to be sold He represented He thought they
would range from \$3. to \$12.50 per volume

July 14 1894

I spent the day in the office I had a Meeting with the Utah Company or with Members to be organized into that Company and with Sargent Hoag

We had a visitation by Cyrus H. Wheelock who was approaching Death by a Cancer on the Tongue & in the mouth He was the Last Man that left Joseph & Hyrum Smith in Carthage Jail before their Martyrdom we laid hands upon him & blessed him

19 I was unwell this morning but am at my desk I went to the Temple & had Prayers There was J. A. at the Allen Mrs Woodruff was gone unwell this

20 I mailed a Letter today to Owen with ^{morning} the presidents of all Utah who wanted Help on Medical Hoe Emma was very sick through the night with Cholera Morb

21 I spent the day at home Emma was sick through the

22 I Sunday I spent the day in the House Emma was ^{slightly} somewhat better but quite poorly

23 I received a Letter from Owen & Father & Mother and wrote 1 Letter to Owen with one from his Mother I also wrote a Letter to Asahel

July 24 1894 47 years ago this day I brought Pres Brigham Hoag into this valley in my Carriage nearly all of that Company to day are in the spirit world I spent this day at home very quiet

25 I spent the day in the office we met with the Utah Company & that was about to be organized

26 Heard B Hoags report upon Mexican Mission

July 26 1894

93

Met with several cases of Adaption & Sealing we went to the Temple in the Afternoon

27 Spent the day in the office had an interview with Mrs. Abbott & her Husband she had a gift from Childhood of a power like Electricity she weighed about 90 lbs she could lift several Men at the same time she could place a Child on the floor & no man was strong enough to lift it up she exhibited her strength at Sultan for one week

28 I spent the day at home Choring

29 Sunday in Company with G. S. Cannon and J. F. Smith went to South Cottonwood Canyon & attended a Conference there were two Sabbath school children assembled & was addressed by G. S. Cannon & J. F. Smith Afternoon the Assembly was Large but poor People thing was Addressed by all the Presidency we then returned home (16 Miles)

30 I went to the office & Met with much Company J. M. Allister & J. F. Farnsworth Met with us to get some instruction concerning Endowments

Mrs. Annie May Abbott & Husband called upon us in exhibited her Peculiar strength & Power in lifting several Men while she a small woman weighing 90 lbs the gift came upon her in Childhood

I wrote 3 letters to day Cannon & Grant Company Met at the office we received a long important letter from General Clarkson Moses Tholeba van Diek

July 31 1894

We spent Most of the day in reading a Letter of General Clarkson to Wilfred Woodroff of 41 pages giving the History of the Passage of the Enabling Act through Congress to Admit Utah into the Union as a State Also in attending to our Temporal Business

Aug 1.

The President & some of the Twelve went to Salt Lake to attend the Celebration of Utah's Admission into the Union seven speeches were made upon the Occasion

I received the following Card to day *Hopely & Thompson*
Boris law Pomeroy of St Petersburg Russia
 Sir I ask of you a few minutes interview
 will call in the Morning 30 Mils

Aug 2. We held a meeting with the Board of the Ogden power Company Also Mr. Closs called & done some business Also Brother Langford Also two Men from Russia called upon me I wrote 1 Letter to Asahel

3 ~~Aug~~ I mailed 3 Letters this morning to Owen to Asahel & Nellie We heard Corresponding Letters read Met a good deal of Company

I went to Granite Creek wash in the evening with Emma O'Connell & Clara came up the same evening
 I went down the Creek with O'Connell he caught 30 trout I used a hook & line a few moments & caught 2 trout

5 Sunday I spent the day in Camp

6 I returned home to day & went to the Office & spent the day in business 20 Mils

Aug 17. 1894

95

The Company with G & Cannon & D F Smith
 I rode to Ogden then to Hankville held two Meetings
 & returned to Ogden & Salt Lake City 103 Miles
 40 miles by rail & 26 by Carriage was quite weary
 at night received 2 Letters from Abner & Eliza
 & I met with Col Grace Trumbo for 2 Hours He
 give me an account of the great Labor He and Gen-
 Clarkson had in getting the Utah Bill Through Congress
 & to get it signed by the President I saw
 J. C. & E. V. & G. V. & it has been
 a great Labor to get Utah admitted into the
 Union we commenced to Organize the Utah Company
 to day I am worked altogether to have I don't sleep
 nights and am weary by day & as Trustees trust
 and the Presidency of the Church we have taken
 such a load upon us it is difficult to carry it
 I wrote a Letter to Owen to day I met with H. B.
 Clarkson
 There is a very Heavy Load resting upon us in church
 affairs our debts are very Heavy
 we administered to Sister Maddington who was
 blind according to her request D F Smith
 Anointed her G & Cannon was next we met
 with Wm W & Luff and the Utah Company
 I was quite unwell during the day I signed
 to day note on Grant Livery Stable Vans of
 \$25,000, payable in two years at 7 per cent


Aug 11 1896

- I attended A Republican Meeting at Southey.
with J F Smith Speeches were made by the republicans
we returned at 6 o'clock the receipts on Aug 1.
was \$3776 Aug 11 \$3496 difference \$280.
- 12 Sunday I spent the day at home was not well
Had an interview with Col George Frembo &
Son of Gen Clarkson at my house
- 13, I received a Letter from Owen to Blaine
a good Letter Archibald's youngest Child Archibald
has been very sick is some better this morning
- 14 ~~14~~ ^{John Morgan died 5:30 to day} I met with several parties to day with
LeGrand Day with the telling the Archibald
with J Frembo in P.M. 4 o'clock we talk
about many things when I got home I found
15 I went to the garden with Cannons Smith & Clausen
and Frembo The Building was badly damaged
by the Mexican institute
- 16 I met with Clausen John Morgan
in the morning I went home & then to J. Clausen
who was sick confined to his bed with vertigo I met with some of the Twelve
at the Temple then went home
- 17 I mailed a Letter to Owen from self Emma Black
& Alice We had an interview with Dodge Howell
Jackson Member of the Supreme Court of
the United States He was accompanied by his wife

Aug 17. 1894

97

Son and two Daughters They called upon us at
the office at 10 o'clock I had quite a lengthy con-
-versation with the judge They visited Saltair the
Temple Block & other parts of the City & seemed
well pleased with what they saw

 We held a long meeting with Col Trembo. &
H B Clawson Our Rail Road affair was thoroughly
talked over between the President & Col Trembo

18 Many Parties called many than Professor Tolmache
He attended the funeral of John Morgan & brother
Robert Kimball. Fieldsted, John Henry, Seymour Boy
& G. S. Cannon all spoke

19 Sunday I attended meeting in the Afternoon J. W.
Hinsdale Delivered a Lecture on Education

Asahel's youngest son Asahel is quite low

20 This is the Pioneer Day we go to the Saltair
Pavillion to have a Celebration of the Pioneer day
we went to Saltair at 2.25 we met about 20 of the
Remnant of the Pioneers They were aged feeble men
I think I was the oldest man of the pioneers present
all were introduced to the Assembly of some 4000 persons
speeches were made by quite a number of the Pioneers
Bishop Weston & Lorenzo they were among the
number both very feeble we returned home at
6.30 It was a very interesting day 30th Aug

21 I Paid a Debt of \$3000 to Gen Clarkson
for Expenses while laboring in the cause of Utah

Aug 22 1894

mailed a Letter to Owen to day I met with
 Ogden Power Company Board upon the subject of buying
 the Canal of Weber River below Ogden
 Henry & Nellie & 2 children arrived in the evening
 23. Brother Cannon & Smith & Arabel & B. Winder
 went to Ogden to day I went to the Temple of Solomon

24 I received a Letter to day from Owen to his Mother

He writes in a Noble Spirit Brother Roberts called
 about his labors on Sunday we held an important
 Meeting upon Business Matters Frank Cannon
 was with us

25 I spent the day at home Henry & Nellie Woodroff
 & 2 children were with us

26 Sunday myself & Councillors attended the Conference
 at Mill Creek a very large assembly were present
 J. & Cannon W. Woodroff ^{J. & Smith} spoke in the forenoon & J. &
 Cannon & W. Woodroff & A. J. Cannon spoke in the
 Afternoon much of the spirit of the Lord was with us
 Mrs. J. Ellen Foster spoke in the Tabernacle

27 I spent the day in the office Mr. & Mrs. J. Ellen
 Foster & Mrs. Sarah Warren visited us at the
 office to day Mrs. Foster gave a very able woman
 we had several meetings during the day

28 I met with the Utah Company on business
 I mailed a Letter to Owen from Father Mother & Blank
 Mr. Boil & parthen from Chicago called upon us
 President J. & Cannon was Appointed to be Chairman

Aug 28. 1894

99

of the Irrigation Company for Utah to get Denver
29 G. Cannon goes to Ogden this morning to meet
with the Delegation I wrote a Letter to prot
Antone H. Lund & George C. Neagle both in
type writing we had an interview with
Bishop Preston & H. B. Lawson

30. Brigham Young arrived this morning we met with
the Utah Company a good share of the day to attend
to the business of the same Blanche had a large party at
our House tonight C & J A

31. This is the last day of summer I spent the day
in the office I had a meeting with the Utah Company
I signed for 6 volumes of the National Encyclopedia
of the American Biography

Sept 1. I spent the day at home reading

2d Sunday I attended the Salt Lake Conference of the Deacons
reports of the Stake were read Benson & ^{etc} Almon
spoke with fervor B. Young & W. Woodruff in the afternoon

3 I went to the office in the afternoon got my mail
~~delivered~~ home & spent the day reading I read of
the terrible forest fire of Ellishigen & Linnasote
the most terrible destruction of life & property ever
known in America I sent Letter to Owen ^{from Emma} Black & Alice

4 I spent the day at the office of Smith was
with me we had the corresponding Letter read

5 I & F. Smith have gone to Ogden & G. Cannon
to Denver to attend the Irrigation Congress

Sept 5. 1894

Henry & Nellie Woodruff with their children
left our House for Vernal this morning having been
visiting with us for 2 weeks. I went to the office
Met with the Board of Zion Saving Bank
& I spent the forenoon in the office. Afternoon in the
Temple with the Twelve talked about Anthony J. King
being called to go to Mexico

7 I spent the day in the office

8 I spent this day at home reading & writing friends
a letter to Owen

9 Sunday I spent the day at home reading & resting

10 I mailed a letter to Owen this morning with letters
from Father Mother Blanch & Alice. Pres of G. L. L. L.
returned home this morning from the irrigation
Congress in Denver

11 I met with Brother Moore from Logan Temple & an
interview with H. B. Clawson. I spent the day in the office

12 I met with the Utah Company. Frank J. Cannon
& Nephi Clapton of the Committee were appointed to
go East & meet Gen. Clarkson. At St. Albans. Mo. S.
Hatchcock called. I sent a letter to General Clarkson in
to one from him of 60 pages enclosed in a paper box

13 we got a lease of the Guide House from Brewster today
~~Let~~ we had published today in the News Herald & Tribune
the organization of the Utah Company with the presidency of
its head and very favorable remarks made by the editors.

Mr. S. & wife visited us

Sept 14. 1894

101

I spent the forenoon in the Office Afternoon in the Territory
with the postmaster I spoke to them concerning the organiza-
-tion of the Utah Company

15. I spent the day at home **Enoch Davis & Eldredge**
was shot to day He was a very fool mouth man

16 Sunday I spent the day at home reading I mail

17. ~~Letters~~ Letters to Owen from Blanch & Fatha & to Blanch
from Motta & Fatha we had an interview with Orson
Smith spoke well of the spring of water in the west
Had an interview with Senator Teller Brother
& a Mr Green from irrigation Congressmen
had a meeting with Col Fremont And talked
over our Rail Road business

18 ~~Sept 18~~ I spent the day in the office & had an interview
with General Clarkson & Col Trombo who read to
us a long document concerning the Admission
of Utah & the railroad. **Chas J. Weger**

19 Prot & G Cannon & wife & myself & wife took cars
out to Provo & rode to Provo stopped at Brother Smoot's Smith
In the afternoon we rode to Bishop Partridge's & visited
his orchard & place

20 All our company went up Provo River to the falls
there was one fish caught by the company I
was quite weary at night

21. I spent the day in President at Smoot's Office
with G. G. Cannon Frank G Cannon Wm W Claff &
N Clayton in attending to Gen. Clarkson's & Trombo's busi-
ness

Sept 22. 1894

Our Company went to Broth. Madsons at the mouth of the Provo River & in Company with Broth. Madson we drove South on the shore of Utah Lake there four half a dozen boats and all the Company took hook and rowed about 2 miles onto Carp grove where we fished awhile but being in the shade of the clay on the water covered with Moss I caught one Bass 1 1/2 lb & at Broth. caught 7 being all that the Company caught we returned to the City with our faces badly burned by the sun we were quite weary. dist. 12 Miles

23 Sunday I spent the forenoon with Sarah & Mary I found Mary very highly educated she was good in German & Latin & had received the highest Diploma given in the institution she bought a Piano & pays for it in her wages as a teacher In the Afternoon I attended the Meeting at the Tabernacle of Cannon spoke some 20 Minutes & W. Woodruff 10 Mi. some upon Politics at the Close of the Meeting we took up Cars & returned to Salt Lake & spent the night ^{here}

24. We met with Gen. Clarkson & Col. Frembo we had quite a lengthy interview we gave him in writing our answer to his lengthy Communication he returned to his room to read it After reading the letter he had an interview with the Committee till midnight Col. Frembo called upon me at the farm for some 30 Minutes & spoke upon our ^{business}

25. I spent the day in the office was again sick with severe Cold upon the Lungs

Sept 26 1894

103

I was taken sick with a severe cold all through my system which confined me to my Bed & Room until the 2 day of Oct for 7 days Pres & Q Cannon visited me for several days & administered to me

Oct 2. Received Letter from Owen got 2 Likenesses of him Owen had a change was moved from Frankfurt & sent to reside at Dresden Altschad and to labor with Br McEwan who was pleasing to him

3 I am still quite poorly I went to the office & wrote Letter to Sarah at Provo & Sarah & D.

4 I went to the office was quite poorly, did not attend Meeting

5 I attended the 65 semi annual conference at the Tabernacle

All the Presidents & Twelve were present except Pres L

A H Lovel in London, Lorenzo Snow opened by Prayer

Q Cannon spoke 35 M. B. Stacey 17. D F Smith 35.

Afternoon Prayer by D F Smith L Snow

spoke 30 F M Lyman spoke 33 M John Henry Smith

spoke 25 minutes

Oct 6. I went to the fair grounds in the morning looked at the Stock Agricultural Products fruit & the great variety gathered at the fair & sheep, swine & fowl and it was counted the best fair ever gathered in

Utah I went to the conference in the afternoon

I received 2 letters from President Lovel & L W Snow

Golden Kimball Prayed in the afternoon. Wm M

Taylor spoke 32 M. W W Merrill spoke 30 M

Afternoon Abraham Cannon spoke 30 M

Oct 7. 1894

Sunday I attended Conference which was opened
 by Prayer by L W Shirreff & G Cannon spoke
 65 Minutes W Woodruff 20 minutes I had a severe
 cold & not able to speak in public After noon
 Prayer by Wm W Goff An overflow meeting
 was held in the Assembly Hall. President Cannon
 presented the authorities of the Church and reports
 was read J J Richards spoke 36 M. J. Smith
 spoke 34 min

8 I attended Meeting with the presidents of States
 & Authorities of the Church & Council was given
 upon many subjects I was quite unwell

9 I spent the day in the office I met with the
 Utah Company and we had a great deal of
 company Col Trombo & Lady Colb/ upon us in
 the evening gave us an invitation to go to ^{San Fran}
 10 we met at the office Charles W Green ^{Esq}

Chicago intercession we had a good deal of company
 11 I met with the Board of the Utah Company & Col Trombo
 in the forenoon looking at Maps & talking upon the con-
 templated railway in the Afternoon I met with the
 Agents of the Temple we had prayers

12 I met with the Ogden Power Company I mailed a letter
 to Owen from his Father & Mother I met with a number
 of the Brethren on business

13 I met with the Power Company in the Morning and
 spent most of the day in the office upon the Power Company
 business

Sunday I spent the day at home

15 I spent the day at the office I met with the board of B. B. M. & heard their report I met with many persons

16 I had several meetings with H. B. Clawson concerning some of our Affairs in California we had Meeting with several individuals among the rest Black Jane wanted to know if I would not let her have her Endowment in the Temple this I could not do as it was against the Law of God As Cain killed Abel All the seed of Cain would have to wait for redemption until all the seed that Abel would have had had that may come through other men can be redeemed I attended a Meeting in the Evening at Brother Wm B Douglass where speeches were made by several of the Sisters concerning the Evils that were creeping into the Society of the young People of which speeches were made upon the subject by the President of the Church E. A. & E.

17 I mailed a Letter to Blanche from her Father & Mother I wrote to Sarah & Mary I met with J. L. Richards on business

18 I visited with my Councillors the Gordon House which was being repaired I met in the afternoon the Twelve in the Temple I delivered 1500 lbs. of flour to Bula & Delia & George, 500 to each which left 500 lbs. for Emma & family

Oct 19. 1791

20/7

I mailed a Letter to day to Owen from Fullarthie
 20 In Company with Emma Alice & Edith & Noxie & went
 on board of Danes Sharp Private Boat with himself & son, &
 at Breve we took aboard of G. Smoot & wife, Blanche
 & several other Ladies when we arrived Near Monro
 we took a side track & remained until 3 o'clock
 during the time Br Sharp caught 2 trout in a small
 stream near by one about 1 1/2 lb & the other 5 1/2 lbs the
 largest ever caught in that small stream the boys
 killed a Dogon Rabbit we then returned home 120

21 Sunday I spent the day at home resting & reading

22 I spent the day at the office I was visited by a
 Russian Prince by the name of

Prince Gregory Golitzin. Lieutenant General of
 the Senate & Member of the Imperial Council of State

31. Grand Marstoya

also Rev Francis Laslau

St Petersburg Russia

We finally granted the Prince the privilege of visiting ^{the} Temple

I received a Letter from Owen

23 I met with the Educational Board & with the Bishop

24 Peter started for Deseret for a load of grain

H. A. Woolley was buried to day & a Cannon spoke
 at the funeral we were visited by several Gentlemen
 from abroad I wrote a Letter to J. M. Weir to day
 I also wrote a Letter to Sarah & Mary & Edith & V. & J.

25 we were visited by 3 Gentlemen from London and
 several other Parties } wrote speech on 10th Day

Oct 25 1894

107

Mary Ross died
To day at 12 o'clock died
Suddenly I spent the
Evening of week
At Donalds
Mary J. W. Ross
Born 18 Feb 1818
Died Oct 25 1894
Aged 76 years 7 days

26 I went to the House & saw the Body of Mary & spoke
to her Son Ross I went to my lot in cemetery and
picked out a spot for her burial, I met with
several Brethren upon the Subject of paying some
of the Heirs of B. J. Eggle.

27 I spent the day at home reading

28 Sunday I attended the funeral of Mary Ross in
the 1st ward Meeting House Prayer was offered by George
Beyneth George H. Hyatt spoke 20 minutes Edwin
Stephenson spoke 20 min & George Reynolds well & well
10 minutes I then followed the body to the grave & she
was buried in the North west corner of my lot

29 I spent the day in the office

30. arrived at Meth. Hall I spent the day in the office
31 In company with Emma & a number of friends
I visited the Lohi sugar Factory they filled a sack of
100 lbs of sugar in one minute which would make
1440 sacks in 24 hours making 72 tons in 24 hours
it was too much for me to climb the stairs and
go through the factory the Heat & Steam made me sick
I returned at 1:30
In two days 60 min

Nov 1. 14 94

□ 17

I wrote 2 letters to Sarah & Delia I met with
 the Apostles in the afternoon I attended the Circumference
 we resolved to organize a Genealogical Library in
 the Temple our business is breeding very hard
 upon every hand Money matters are breeding hard
 upon us we learn from

The Czar of Russia died at
 3 o'clock this day of Nov. died at 3 o'clock today

2. I spent the day in the office we had a Meeting
 with Professor Cluff read Smart & Sorenson's
 about the reports of evils in B. F. Academy

3. I spent the day at home at work assisting to
 lay a floor in a Barn

4. I spent the day at home (Emma had a severe
 distressed turn of heart affliction it almost seemed
 as though she would die) one of the neighbors
 women died this morning & Emma assisted in burying
 her out I was not very well myself

5. I went to the office & had an interview with Col. Trumbo
 I read in the evening
 Letters from Owen to Asahel & the Sabbath School
 which were very good

6. Nov Election in Utah I went to our School House
 & cast my vote before I went to the office

7. Bank Meeting attended Meet. Republican Carry the County

Nov 9 1894

109

47 I sent a letter to Owen from Father's letter
The whole country is exercised about the Election
Utah has gone Republican with a great portion of
the United States Frank J. Cannon is elected its repre-
sentative of Congress instead of J. L. Rawlins I met
with the Twelve in the Temple

9 I met with the Utah Company on their business

9 I met with the Board of Education Board of Examiners
& Presidents of Colleges all gave their views upon the
situation of the Affairs of the institution

10 I met with my Councillors & the Twelve upon the
Mexican Matters we were called to day to pay
some \$25000 on Church matters as the Presidency
of the Church we did not get it all attempted to

11 I spent the day at the office I met with the Mexican
Board of Land & Colonization, Bradley of the Twelve
we spent most of the day in study

11 Sunday I spent the day at home reading & in the
evening I read in the Messenger & Advocate vol. 1,
my mission to Tennessee also to Fox & should it be
all my early work to all

12 I spent the day in the office The republicans had
a great celebration in Salt Lake City they had a
great Barbecue on the Agricultural grounds 2 oxen &
2 sheep were roasted & eaten by the crowd and a
great procession in the City it was a great victory
for the republicans they met in the Theatre in the
evening & many speeches were made

Nov 13 1894

I went to the Office had an interview with Gen
Clarkson & Trumbo talked upon the result of the
late Election in the United States including W. L. B.
I had a bad night did not sleep well

14 I sent a Letter to L. B. Logan Alliance Ohio
with \$2 for 4 volume of the American Fish Letter
for the following Persons W. Woodroff A. H. Woodroff
C. C. Beebe & John Squires with the Address of Each
v. 1. p. 74 to 75. 2. 76 to 77. 3. 78 to 79. 4. 80 to 81. ✓

7 Joseph F Smith was not with us
S B Cannon & myself went to the Hotel & met
Gen. Clarke, Esq. Good, Cothren & Trumbull spent
an hour in conversation. I then returned home
15 I went to the office met with the Twelve in the evening
16 Mr G. Vignette, Congressman from Nebraska, we
went through the Garden House in the repairs & decoration
were nearly finished it has been very costly in
repairing up

17 I came to the office at Noon + Met with the Committee
of the Club Company upon our business

17. Sunday I went to my Daughter Clara's & stayed with
Orlando Beebe while Emma & Clara attended the funeral
of the Son of John Niepker who was hurt in a game
of foot ball which cost him his life it was a dangerous
game.

113 I mailed 2 letters one to Owen from Father & Mother
& Blancher & one to Nellie from Mother & Father

William W. Nicholson is the name of the Son B. ~~...~~

Nov 19 1894

111

We held a meeting with the Utah Company and
with J W Warden we had a good deal of company
It received a letter from Owen to Moller & Foller &
Blanche Nov 3 I met with Broth Smith of Logan
speaking of our affairs in Nevada that they were
prosperous Alice also received a letter from Owen
20 I spent the day in the office Pres of G. Cannon is
preparing to leave to attend the Irrigation Congress
at St Louis we all had a very busy day many letters
we made arrangements with Brother J W Warden to pay
some \$2000 on the expense of the repairing of the Garden
House Moses Shutehen called upon us he is in very
poor health

21. I was quite unwell this morning but went to the
office met with Broth Joseph Shutehen & Abram Hatch
Moller Shutehen presented to us a Map of good Acres of
Land in Mexico which the Brethren wished to buy we gave
our consent for them to purchase the Land if they could

22 I signed 42 License of the board of Education

I sent a letter to Owen from Foller & Blanche

W. F. C. M. K. T. G. R. V. W. G. & S. M. O. L. My affairs
are pressing upon me very hard upon money matters

23 I wrote 2 letters to L W Snow & Sylvia M. ^{Thom} _{PSM}

I spent the day in the office talked with Brother
Jugus & Br Jack upon my Temporal Affairs

24 I spent the day at home cherishing reading

25 Sunday I spent this day at home reading & writing

Nov 26, 1894

very warm

I went to the office called to Brett Jackson on our Moral Affairs we are in a critical condition

27 I met with many persons to day on business our Money Matters seem difficult to meet I mailed a Letter to Owen from Emma

28 I mailed a Letter to day to Owen for myself of 6 Pages word comes this morning that the Southern

States are on the war path and great danger of an Indian war I sent some Stock on Lyons Savings Bank & Trust Co to the Cashier for record

Dr Joseph S. Richard called & wanted his land affairs investigated & settled on the Moravian Property.

29 Thanksgiving this is the 40th Thanksgiving I have lived to see I gathered my family together all got together and had a feast at school & Cravens was absent with 50 other men shooting rabbits at school got 9 and Cravens 19 one man got 35 At the close of our dinner we all gathered into the Parlor and Alice recited to the Company verses of Poetry sent her by our son Abram Owen Then followed by verses from myself it was quite affecting to the Company we had a pleasant day I felt to thank God that my life had been preserved until the present day

30 I spent the day in the office our secretary, George Gibbs had to go home with a severe fall on one of his fingers

Dec 1 I spent the day at home choreing & reading

I went to the Tabernacle in the Afternoon C W Barrow spoke 1 Hour 20 M Wm spoke 5 M.

3/7 I received 3 Letters from Owen to Felt & Motta & Blanche I mailed a Letter to Owen from Felt & Motta & Blanche I distributed 10 coal to my family to day

4 I wrote 5 sheets to Owen & 2 sheets to Wm McEwan & Mailed both this morning Emma wrote also in did Blanche to Owen sent this morning with mine

I sent 2 tons of Coal to day to a school also Char It looks now like a bloody Indian war again in our

Region in San Juan County, urged on by the people of Colorado I wrote a Letter to J M Warden of 4 pages & Mailed to his address

5 I met with Broth Smith from Logan this morning He wanted to raise \$5000 on our western affairs

I met with Brother Thomas J Cox from New Zealand who gave us an account of his mission in that land we had a snow storm out Monday

6 I raised \$5000 to day on Commercial & National Bank on our Affairs in Nevada I put in security 50 shares of Zion saving Bank & Trust Company

7 we had a hard snow storm the first of the season

I spent today in the office

8 I spent the day at home Charing was weary at night

9 Sunday A cold windy day I staid at home

10 I received a Letter from Owen to Motta, Blanche & Alice I sent Owen a Letter from Felt & Blanche

I sat for a Photo
Dolan Hager

Dec 11 1894

- I sent Owen a Letter from Mallet, Bland & Alice with Christmas greeting from M I sent a Letter to the Galvanic Co at 171 Syracuse St Cincinnati Ohio
- I signed 124 Draft on Liverpool and Educational License it was a Dark Cold day
- 12 I met at the Office Brother Salinage Mr. Bridges & other Brethren upon various Branches of Business we ordained George Albert Lyman an Elder Son of Marion Lyman
- 13 I mailed a Letter to Owen this Morning with card, one sheet from myself
- 14 got telegram from H. B. Clauser Met with Geo. Mc Connell from Jackson Many poor People out of work
- 15 I spent the day at home
- 16 Sunday I spent the day at home reading
- 17 President Cannon returned home today we had interview with him upon business today I received a lengthy letter from Judge Estee who gave us good Advice upon our temporal matters Judge Alliner called upon President Cannon I received a Letter from Brett Leardale I receive a peck of fresh shell Oysters
- 18 we listened to the Report of the financial Committee of the C. & O. Company which seemed hopeful
- I attended a meeting on the 17th with the 3 Bell's Sons
- 19 I wrote again to F. B. Logan about the Fish Culture As I had not heard from the latter nor the money, I wrote Brett Leardale & An Armenian Dr. called upon us

Dec 20. 1894

115

we met with F. J. Cannon & Nephi, Clayton and
listened to the report of their visit in the East with
Pembick & the Business Men there seem to be
some good report in our financial affairs.

21. ^{we} received 3 Letters from Owen to Fella Motta
Walford Beattie & I sent to day 3 Letters to Owen from
Fella Motta & Beattie.

I held a Meeting with A. O. Smeed & Son with the
Brothers in Provo upon their Money matters we had
a long plain talk and all our situation was laid
before. Each other I met at the Temple in the afternoon.

Had Provoan w. w. present & G. G. L. Smith at the Altar
22 I spent the day at home reading.

23 Sunday I went to visit my daughter Clara Beattie
who has been very sick during the week.

24 We held a Meeting with the Utah Company and with
- Tribune Reported.

25 Dec Christmas Aschel got up the Christmas
dinner for the family and we had a good Meeting
with most all the family it lasted till near midnight
we received Letters from Owen to Fella Motta Beattie
& Alice and a Letter from Wm. M. Owen.

26 I met with the Bank Meeting Board we declared
a dividend of 6 percent My daughter Clara is sick.

27 I drove to Clara's in the morning she is very sick
and administered to her I mailed a Letter to Owen
from Fella & Motta. Held a meeting with the Twelve.

Dec 2nd 1894

I held a Meeting with the State Company in the forenoon
at 3 o'clock I attended the Dedication of the Joint City &
County Building I offered the Dedicationary Prayer
We had an interesting day The Building cost near
\$1,000,000

29. I spent the day at home and attended to business
of affairs at home

^{Sunday}
30 I spent the day at Clara's who had a miscarriage
& came right trying she was better when we left

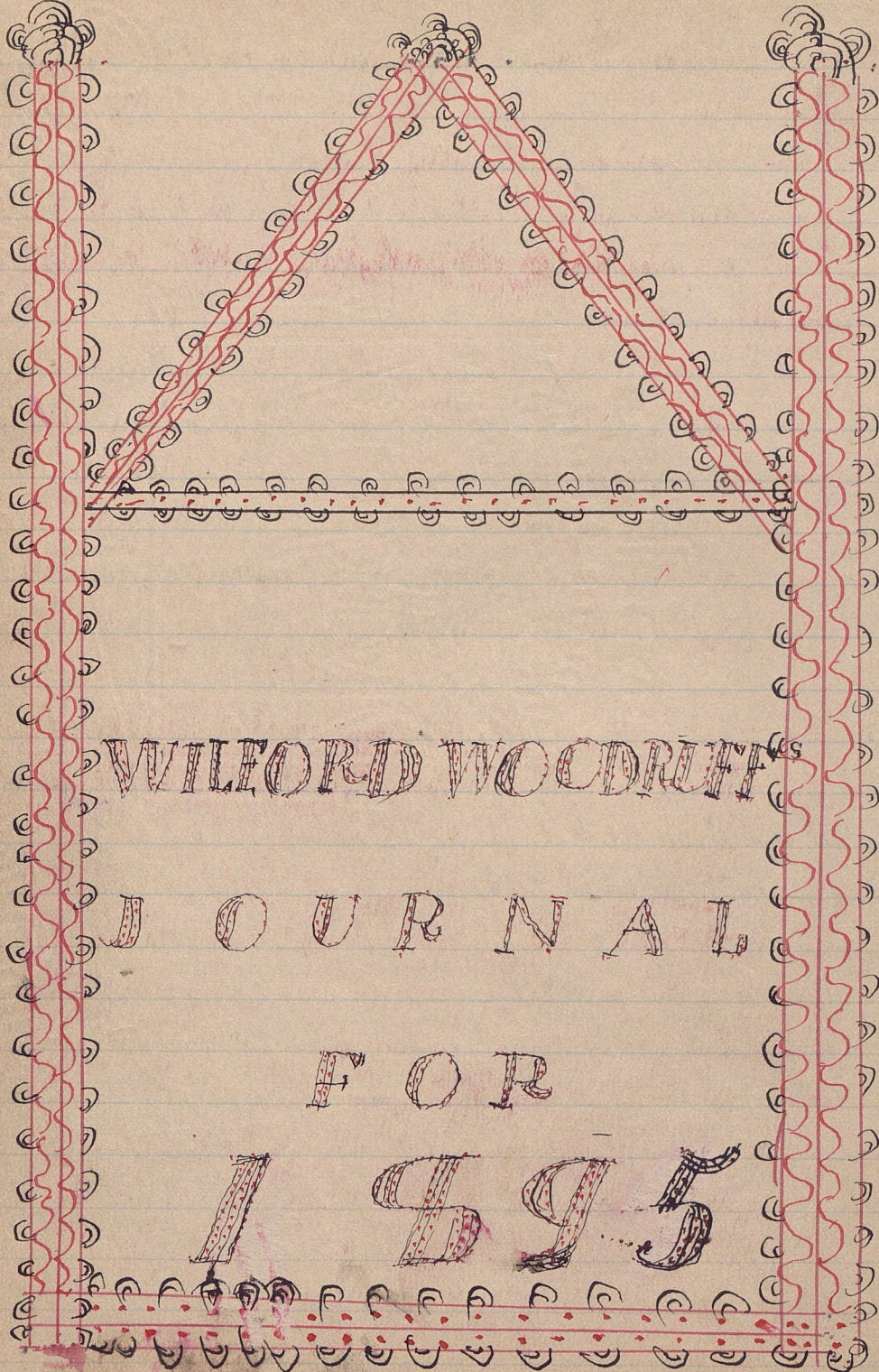
31. I spent the day at the office

Jan 1. 1895 Almost all the people celebrated today
I had to go to the office to have a meeting with Mr. Atchaf
at Hartford about obtaining a Loan of Money Mr. Barthman
visited my house

2nd I went to the office Met with the Bank Board the
Sugar Company. Also I sent for Materials of Polvermach
& Galvanic 2019 Sycamore street Cincinnati Ohio 40th

I looked over my Journal the last of the year and
a synopsis of the work in 1894 will be found on
the opposite Page

I Attended Conferences	10
I held Meetings	50
I Preached Discourses	33
I Attended Funerals	7
I Ordained 1 Patriarch 1 H P 1 Elder	
I met with the Presidency & Twelve	35 times
I administered to the sick	7
I wrote Letters 97 Received	77
I Paid Tithing in 1894	\$800.00
I met with 3 C. of C. Board	40 times
I met with Zion's Savings Bank	45 times
I held a Birth Day Meeting in the Temple Block	
I signed 153 Teachers License	153
I Travelled in 1894 Miles	2626
Emma Paid Tithing	\$354.50
Asahel Paid Tithing	\$342.65
Owen Paid Tithing	\$53.15
Wilford Woodruff sen Paid Tithing	\$400.00
Total Tithing	\$1504.30



WILFORD WOODRUFF

JOURNAL

FOR

1895

Nov 1. 1895

119

The History of Jan 1st & 2 is on page 116

3 I spent the day in the office Met with the Utah
Company Met at the Temple I gave Hugh
Cannon 15 shares of Zion's Savings Bank
for security on the Bank making 30
shares on security upon that Bank in a few days
for \$3000.

4 I spent the day at the office I wrote a letter to
Jeremiah Langford

I signed a note with Hugh Cannon for
on the Bank of the Republic

5 I spent the day at home at work on my records
for 1894

6 Sunday I spent the day at home

7 I Met with Brother ^{Orson} Smith in the morning gave me a
History of the work on our Mine in Nevada in putting
up the Stamp Mill thought it would be running soon
After the first of Feb he brought 2 gold Bricks from
a mine in the same line of ours, with only one stamp
that produced some \$500 dollars a day with 2 stamps
our Mill was 10 stamps however satisfied when the Mill
got to running it would help us to pay our debts
I received a letter from Abner

I met with Wm W Cluff & gave him a letter to the
People of Parowan & Cedar in the South



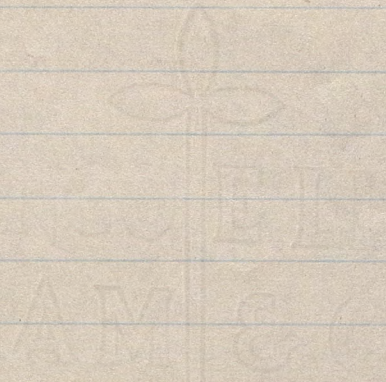


1
Sunday May 9th 1897 - Prest. Woodruff
ordained Franklin Marion Barrell aged
13 yrs, a deacon. He is the son of Chas.
Barrell.

May 29th 1897 - He notes in his jour-
nal that Bro. Belier J. Grant was taken
to the hospital for an operation for
Appendicitis, and that he prayed earnestly
for his recovery. Upon Bro. Grant's
recovery Prest. Woodruff kindly
ordered a carriage to convey Bro.
Grant to his home thus showing
his kindly interest in his afflicted
brother and Co-Laborer.

June 22-1897 - Anniversary of Bro. Hunter's
Birthday. Old folks day at Saltair, Con-
cert in the Tabernacle in the even-
ing, for which Prest. Woodruff wrote
a speech which was read by Bro.
David Mc'Kenzie. Prest. W. spoke
a few words at the close.

June 30th 1897 - Prest Woodruff sealed
to his son Abraham Owen Mills Helen
Winters, sister to Mrs Augusta Grant.
In the evening Bro. Grant gave them
a reception at his home but Prest.
Woodruff was unable to attend.



The latter part of Aug. 1897 - his daughter Alice was stricken down with a severe illness and was later healed by a remarkable manifestation of the power of God.

Sat. Oct. 10th he notes the funeral of his daughter Susan Scholey and Sister, 17 - attended with Pres. Cannon in Nephi the funeral of Pres. Wm. Parnham.

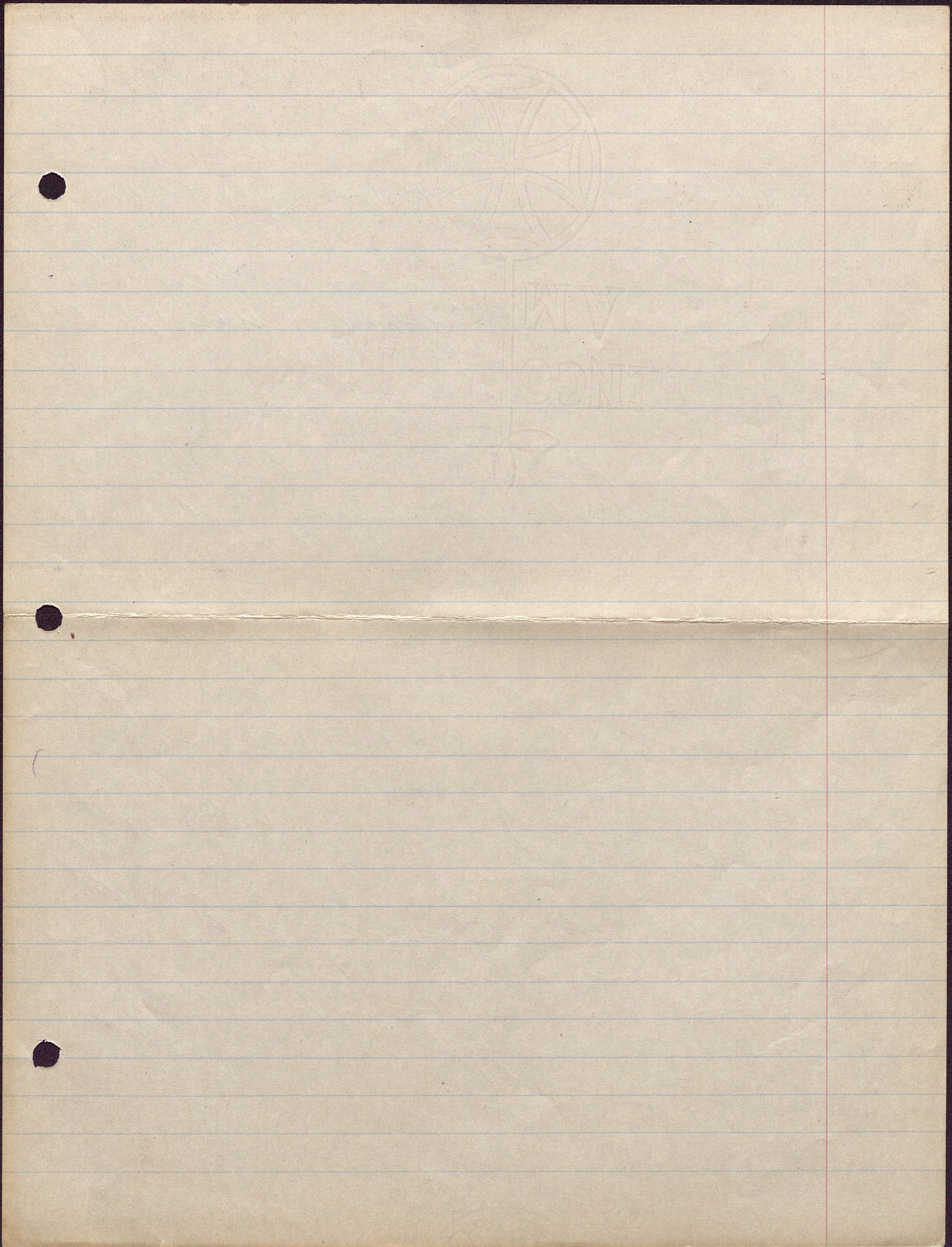
On Thurs. Dec 2nd 1897 - Pres. Woodruff was called upon by Col. Dickinson and several Hawaiian gentlemen enroute to Washington to oppose the Annexation of the Hawaiian Islands to the United States.

Sun Jan 23 - 1898 - Pres. W. attended an interesting lecture in the Tabernacle on Russia and her people by Dr. Salunage.

Mar. 1st 1898 - Pres. W. passed his 9th Anniversary quietly at home with his family. He wrote in his ^{Journal} words of praise and commendation in honor of his wives and children, ^{praising them}

Mar. 2nd 1898 - he rec'd a copy of the 1st edition of the Book of Mormon which he prized very highly.

Mar. 7th 1898 at a gathering of a portion of his family with L. J. Nuttall, Andrew Smith



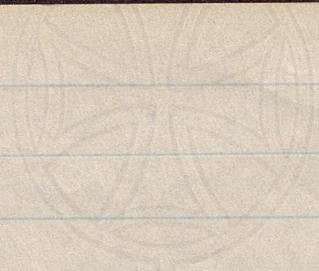
and Maria Berkeley, he had Bro. Nuttall read to them the Wonderful Manifestations given him in Arizona in the early part of 1890, and instructed his family to remember the things contained therein as they would surely come to pass. Sister Woodruff gave a carnation to each ^{one} present and asked that it be pressed and kept in memory of the occasion.

May 19 1898 he notes the funeral of Elder Geo. G. Bywater and that speakers - Bp. Walter Berthe, ^{Elder} Arluis Miner, - Ex-Gov. Thomas, Prest C. W. Penrose of the S. L. Stake, Bro. D. L. Davis, Prest L. Snow and Angus M. Cannon,

May 21 - he went to desert to attend conference, and look into the temporal interests of the saints there who were having trouble in securing water,

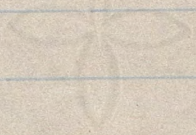
Wed. June 29th 1898, he went to Liberty Park and shook hands with children who were there for a holiday

On July 4th he celebrated the day in Sugar House wd. accompanied by Prest. Cbl. Isaac Kumbho. In the afternoon he went to Saltair with Prest. Geo. L. Cannon



AM & G

WATERLOO



(2)

Monday Oct 5. 10 am

Prayer by Elder J. D. J. McAllister

Elder J. D. Richards spoke 35 min

" B. Young " 22 "

" D. M. Lyman " 35 "

Benediction by Elder S. B. Young

2 P. M.

Prayer by Elder E. Partridge

Bro M. Woodruff spoke 20 min

" L. Snow " 25 "

Elder John H. Smith 15. "

" B. Young 10 "

" H. J. Grant 5. "

" Geo Teasdale 17. "

Bro J. R. D. Smith 12 "

Benediction by J. G. Kimball

Tuesday Oct 6th 10 am

Prayer by Elder Hugh S. Gowan

Elder John W. Taylor spoke 45 min

" M. W. Merrill " 25 "

" A. H. Lund " 28 "

Benediction by Elder Geo Reynolds

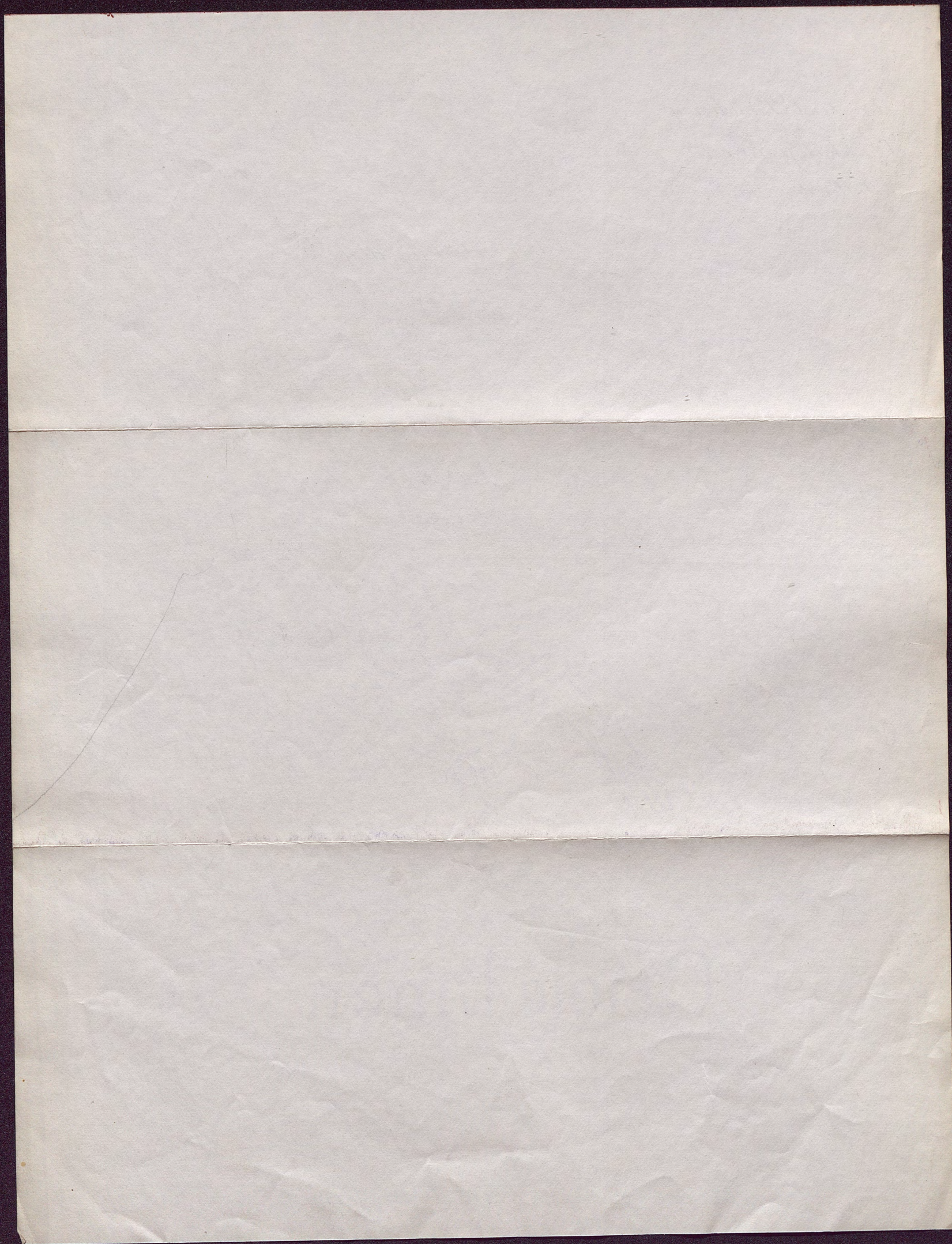
Wilford

OFFICE OF
The First Presidency
of the
Church of Jesus Christ
of
Latter-day Saints.

P.O. Box B.

Salt Lake City, Utah,

1st Room. Jan 1-1838 to Dec 31-1839
2 " Jan 1-1840 to Dec 31-1840
3 " Jan 1-1841 to Dec 31-1842 R.S. Apr 28/42
4 " Jan 1-1843 to Dec 31-1844
5 " Jan 1-1845 to Dec 31-1846
6 " Jan 1-1847 to Dec 31-1853
7 " Jan 1-1854 to Dec 31-1859
10 " Jan 1-1859 to Feb 7-1880
8 " Jan 1-1860 to Oct 22-1865
9 " Oct 22-1865 to Dec 31-1872
11 " Dec 8th 1880 to Dec 31-1885
12 " Jan 1-1886 to Dec 31-1892



Jan 9, 1895

I received a Letter from Owen to Fatta + Molla
 I wrote to Owen 4 pages and to Cornelio's Schuster
 4 pages ~~8~~ ~~3~~

10 I subscribed for a Library of Chiese Litteratura
 of 10 Volumes at \$5. a volume paid Monthly It is said
 to be the Best History in the world The Twelve men
 in the Temple to settle some difficulty between

Moses Thatcher + M W Merrill it was not settled
 11 I spent the day in the Office I had a number of
 Letters. Both Merrill Thoburn Grant + others

12 I spent the day at home reading

13 Sunday I went to Clara's with Mary Hood
 Veda up to Sabbath School Ovaudo went to School
 He returned at Noon I spent the Afternoon ^{him} with

14 I received a Letter from Elias & E Cannon

15 ~~8~~ I signed a note today as Trustee in real
 for \$500 000 for three years at about 5 per cent

I met with Wm Budge + Mat with the board of
 S. C. M. G and saved the Parity

16 I Borrowed \$1500. of Zion Saving Bank
 for a short time on Company's Affairs

~~17~~ I received 2 Letters from Owen one on the 14th
 & one this morning Both to Fatta + Molla I wrote
 a Letter to Owen this morning containing Letters
 from Fatta, Molla + Blake I also wrote a school
 17 I got measured for a pair of Calf Boots at Coop

We granted the use of the Tabernacle for lecture of the Charitable
 institution for the benefit of the poor Joseph F Smith and
 myself met with the Twelve in the Temple and the Subject
 of Moses Thatcher was called up where he had preached
 in Bear Lake a political Discourse concerning Brother
 Merrill it was represented that Brother Thatcher had made
 a statement about Brother Merrill which was false & Brother
 Thatcher now wrote a Letter contradicting his statement
 There was a party in the Farmers ward meeting then
 to night nearly all the family attended except
 myself I set up till 12 o'clock & slept but little during
 the night I have not slept well of late nights I was
 weighed to day & weighed 191 lbs which is terrible for health
 14 I met at the office Brother Merrill & Budge also
 Brother & Sister F D Richards

19 I spent the day at home not very well

20 Sunday I spent the day at home mostly reading Quacks
 & Clara and Children spent the day with us

21 I went to the office

Samuel Bates from Ogden called upon me
 and asked me to fill a Carr with 20000 lbs
 of flour to take to the starving people of the brackish
 Cash Valley furnished by 500 lbs I ordered through
 Bishop Preston 14000 lbs to fill the Carr at Richmond
 making 20500 lbs which we donate as a charity for
 that suffering people I received a Letter from it asked

Jan 23, 1895

A snow storm all day we had a visit from
Nephi Pratt about getting his Brother Almood &
the Arylam II called Tithing to day for the family for
18 94 etc follow Wilford Woodruff \$17 42, 80

Emma M. \$354.50 Sarah \$342.65 Owen \$53.15

Total \$1497.10 Tithing of the family

24 I went to the Office and to the Temple with the
Twelve we discussed several subjects among other
things it had been the custom in Cache valley by M
Thatcher & others to ordain a High Priest then set him
apart for a Bishop, I decided that was wrong & no man
had a right to officiate in any office of the Priesthood
without being ordained to that office We also had
up the subject of Evan Stephens the leader of the Seize
we finally voted to give him \$2000 dollars a year for
all his time

25 I met with the Twelve in the Temple at 11 o'clock and
attended to the business before us

26 I spent the day at home reading it is quite cold

27 Sunday I spent the day at home reading & writing

28 I received a letter from Owen & wrote him
a letter & sent it with one from Blake Emma is
quite poorly I met with Nephi Clayton just returned
from the East

29 I had a visit from many Brothers the first Presidency
of the State called upon me concerning some matters of
Charles F. Savage, which was settled satisfactorily

Jan 30 1895

123

I had an interview this morning with Mr. Larr
I received a Telegram from G. E. Cannon. We Met
with the Utah Company and they gave us an account
of their work in the East

31 I met in the Temple with the Twelve present Cannon
being Present at Matter of G. E. Savage was brought
up & discussed concerning his family affairs

John I called upon Delia Woodruff Wilford
wife she is dangerous sick I called upon Dr
Benedict to visit her Afterward President Cannon
& J. F. Smith accompanied me to Wilford House & we all
administered to her but she was bloated to a terrible extent

Julia Woodruff wife of Wilford Woodruff ^{Jr} died at
10.30 o'clock Friday night Aged 38 years & M + 26 days
Feb. 1. 1895

Julia Spencer Woodruff
Died 10.30 Feb 1. 1895
Aged 38 years & M + 26 Days

Feb 2 I spent the day mostly in preparing for the funeral
3^d Sunday we held the funeral in the meeting ^{tomorrow} house
J. F. Smith spoke 25 Minutes L. Snow 10, M. John Henry Smith
15, M. David McKinzie 10 M. W. Woodruff 10 Minutes. The
grave was dedicated by John Henry Smith & W. Woodruff
said he could not mourn for any father, son, sister who died in the
Lord

Feb 4 1895

I met in the Office with Mr. Councillors Messrs
Orson Smith Jeremiah Langford on some
of our affairs in Nevada

5 A very busy Day Judge M. Toll & John W. Barrow
from Denver who are visiting us to examine
our securities on a Loan they spent the day with
us we also met with Brother Smith & Langford
about our Affairs in Nevada I received a Letter
from Owen & I wrote him a Letter I also wrote
Sarah & Mary a Letter I met in the Morning with
the Board of the Deseret National

6 I wrote a Letter to Owen sent one from
Blanche with it I met with the Board of B. C. &
also met with Brother Orson Smith & Langford

7 I sent a Letter to Owen from his Mother
I met in the Morning with the Utah Company
also met with Judge M. Toll & John W. Barrow
As a parting hour they engaged if the Trustees in
trust control the Temple we transacted a good
deal of business with the Utah Company to day
Asahel & myself administered to Emma & myself
she is in quite poor health at present

8 Cannon & Grant Company held a meeting at the Office
to day I received a Letter from Wm. M. Owen & Owen's
Blanche

9 I spent the day at home fixing up my Record

10 Sunday Phibe Scholes was quite sick at our House

11 I wrote to Wm. M. Owen & Owen in one envelope

Feb 11 1895

125

I met with Langford & Orson Smith & also Mr
with Brother Budge & I & J. I was unwell at night
12 we met with Brother Budge & with others we had a
meeting with the financial Board of the savings
bank C. Y. T. & J. M. T. & V. 60 & 1-2

13 The Brigham Poly. Board Met in the Morning
and done a good deal done a good deal of business
I received a Letter from Sylvia and answered
her & sent her \$10.

14 I met with the Twelve in the Temple I had an
interview with John Beck

15 I spent the day in the office I met with the Board of Elders
Meeting lasted 3 Hours.

16 I spent the day at home reading & writing

17 Sunday I spent the day at home reading I don't feel
able to go to Meeting This Cold Weather

18 I wrote a Letter to Owen Had an interview with Brother
Smith & Hugh Cannon we met with at C. Scott

19 I spent the day in the Office of Cannon
Answered the Libelious Journal in the Virginia
against him & the Presidency published in the
Harold & Tribune 20

20. President Cannons Denial of the statement
in the Times was published in both the Herald & Tribune

21 I met with the Twelve in the Temple the Doctrine
of J. C. was Discussed in one of his sermons about
The apostles not Having the gift of the Holy Ghost until after the
cloath of the Savior

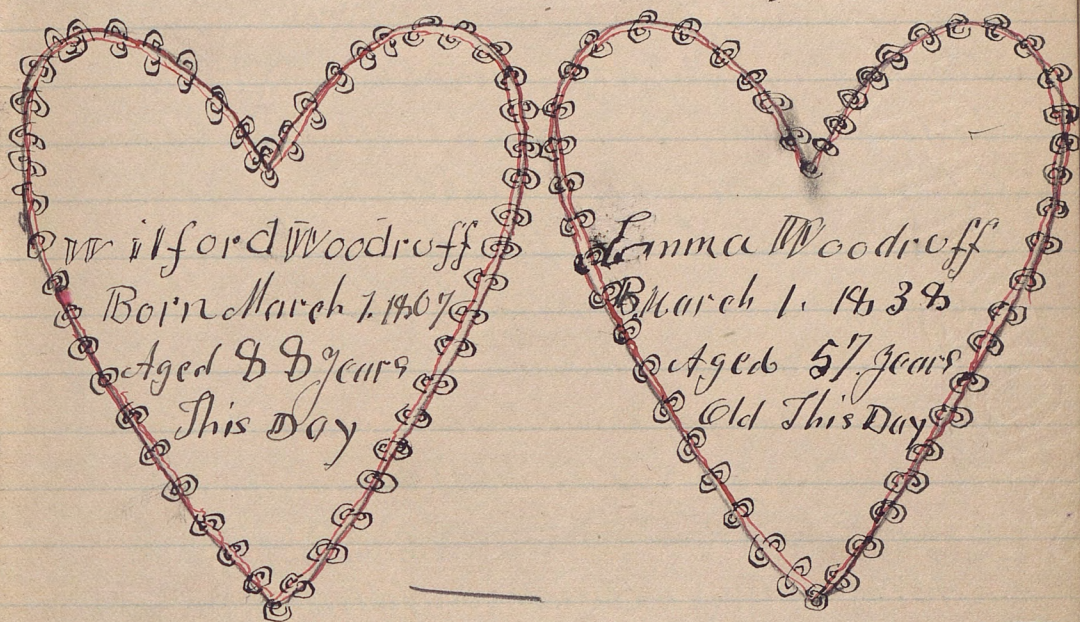
Feb 22. 1495

Washington Birth Day I spent the day at home
 writing our invitation to our Birth Day Party
 23rd I spent this day at home writing invitations to Birth
 Day Party
 24th Sunday I rode to Clarks & took dinner then to collecting
 in the Schenck three young missionaries from Tennessee
 all spoke & bore strong testimony I followed them
 & spoke 10 minutes followed by Presider G. S. Cannon
 25th I spent the day in the Office I received 2 letters
 from Owen one to Foster & Mollen & one to Blakes
 A school had one they were very fine letters
 26th we had a sinner Meeting Cannon Grand Elder
 & Elder Meeting I sent a letter to Owen
 27th I delivered the last invitation to day, to our Birth
 Day Party about 250 in all Pres G. S. Cannon
 read to us several letters from Frank D. Cannon from
 New York showing the variety of feelings towards
 us some of the Democrats are are ~~staying~~ in the
 East to destroy our Prospt for a state Government
 The letter I mailed yesterday to Owen was one
 from Foster Mollen Blakes & Mollen I gave his letter
 to the Editor of the News for publication
 29th Spent two hours in the Temple with the Presby
 & Twelve Moses Thatcher I read Abram Cannon, North
 Pres G. S. Cannon was quite poorly to day
 we had quite a number of letters to day from
 the East upon business matters

March 1. 1895

127

This is my Birth Day Also my wife
Emma I am 88 years of age & Emma is
57 years of age, I am in the enjoyment of good
Health & sound mind for which I thank God
my Heavenly Father.



We held a Birth Day Party in the Temple with
some 250 workers in the Temple & others it
included the Presidency of the Church, the Twelve
Apostles, Seventies and the Leading Men of the
with many of the aged men & women also the
Leading Bishops This is the last meeting President
Abraham Owen Smith ever attended, he was quite
poorly returned home went to bed & died on the
of March I have been a member in the Church up to
this date 68 years and 2 months

March 2 1895

1 I was quite sick last night & sick to day I took cold which settled all through my system

3 Sunday I was quite sick at night I was also sick

4 through Monday quite poorly through the day some better at night

5 I went to the office & spent the day transacting such business as came before me. Heard letters read from Frank

6 I had a very busy day. Oliver Smith & Hugh Cannon called upon me also Col Trumbo, Dodge & also

7 I wrote a letter to Newton Woodruff

8 I met with Zion's saving Bank Board I wrote a letter to Owen to day

President Abraham Owen Simoot died this afternoon at 4 o'clock 10 At Provo

~~Abraham Owen Simoot born Feb 17 1815~~

~~Died March 6. 1895 at 4 o'clock 10~~

~~at aged 80 years one month & 6 days~~

9 I met with the Twelve in the Temple and had Pres. (11) we also met with Mr. S. H. Clark President of the ap rail road He is a good man

10 We met with Mr. Dooley who informed us that Men in the East were trying to injure our Credit

some enemies from Salt Lake have published in New Times that the Mormon Church is bankrupt this is done to destroy our Credit May God reward them

March 9. 1845

129

we met with the Swede in the Temple and had Brexons
9. In Company with my wife Emma I took Care
& rode to Provo & spent the night with the family of
President A. Q. Smoot who lay a Corps in the
House Sister Smoot was in deep mourning
in loss of the Day

10 Sunday The Body of A. Q. Smoot was laid
out in his Coffin made of Locust wood which
Brother Smoot had raised himself had it sawed out
& seasoned and it made one of the finest Caskets
I ever saw in my life All the family took leave
of the Body at the House which was then taken to the
Tabernacle and exhibited to the people for 1 1/2 hours
The Tabernacle was packed as full as it could hold
At 11 o'clock the services commenced After singing
and Prayer Joseph E. Taylor spoke 20 Minutes
D. F. Smith 20 M David John 15 Bishop Partridge 15.
G. Q. Cannon 25 M & W Woodruff 20 M. and
Karl G. Moeser 10 Minutes The Meeting was ^{ssed} Thorough
And procession then formed in the street, family first
in Carriages then Citizens on foot 4 abreast then
Citizens in Carriages, I think it was the largest procession
I ever saw in Utah I think it was a mile long we
Took Care & returned to Salt Lake City 50 Miles
11 I received a Letter from Owen to his Mother & one to
Blanche we received a Letter from Gen. Clarkson
12 I mailed 2 Letters to Owen to day from Father & Mother

March 12 1995

I met with quite a number of men I met with
Orson Sill Clowson + Trombe and quite a
number of subject discussed

13 I Tooke to Cannon Binder, today to follow
works for binding 2 Vol. Young Women's Record 189. 91
I illustrated American 3 years / 91. 92 + / 93

Rout from Liverpool to Salt Lake I illustrated
The Higher Officers Vols 3 Vol Fish Letters
six volumes Forest + Stream

+ Picturesque America the land we live in
we had a hard snow storm last night

14 I met with the Twelve in the Temple for Prayer

I also met at 2 o'clock at my office Reed Smoot
+ Deacons from Provo + Lehi and they H. J. Pratt
H. Cannon J. M. Lyman D. F. Smith + others from
Salt Lake City to see if we could do anything to
save the selling at Auction to Brigham Young today
at Provo to the Salt upon it a Committee was
appointed to see if they could borrow money to
pay the debt

15 I met with the board of G. E. M. & interference
I learned that the Committee could not borrow any
money for the B. of Academy things looked dark

16 I spent the day at home reading I spent the night
at the Garden House

17 Sunday we rode to Glendale to see the sick children
we then returned home

March 14 1895

131

I met with F S Richards, Robert Thomson & going
I talked with them about the Constitution + .

19 I spent the day in the office Met with a number of parties

Mrs Bell Moses lost one of her Twins to day about
9 Months old Ethel Moses
Died March 19
aged 9 months Emma was quite sick through
20 Sarah called the night

at the Office out to way to Smithfield to attend the funeral
of her Grand Child of Archello Moses Legrand Young
called upon us and read the Monks of our God Mine
we met with L W. Cluff & N W. Clayton Thompsonicks
called upon us Also I received a letter from Owen
Owen wrote him one in return 4 pages Emma was quite
sick through the night

21 Emma was some better this morning I met
with the Twelve in the Temple & had Prayer

22 A rainy Morning I spent the day in the office
I had many callers

23 Emma was better this Morning she rode to the City with
we called upon Clara found all three of her children
getting better from the measles we chose a company of
elders to carry logs and attend the funeral of the dead on
Sunday 24 of March 1895

The Names were

W F Smith, F D Richards

Seymour B Day

+ Edward Stephenson

33 Men Killed by an
Explosion in the Alma Mine
32 were later by Saint
5.45. Evening March 20 1895

4 in all The Coffins were brought outside the Door

March 23 1895

I spent the day, in the Office I wrote a Letter to
 Prot G. S. Cannon giving him an outline of affairs
 with us and the burial of 53 Men killed in the explosion of
 the Alamo mine 32 of which were Latter Day Saints,
 24 Sunday I was sick all day & night with severe
 cold in my head & lungs

25 I rode to the Fish Con at the D & N J and
 examined the 2 000 000 white fish eggs from
 Lake Erie they were just beginning to hatch they
 were in the care of J. M. Muzzey who was going
 with ^{them} to the Lake as they hatched out. I then rode
 to the Office & held a meeting with J. F. Smith
 & Windon & Ogden concerning upon the Company
 of building the water pipe to Ogden I received a
 Letter from Owen & sent him one from Father & Mother

26 I had a sick night as did Mrs Woodruff
 I went to the office Met with Professor Salinger
 who gave a History of the Tobacco & Cigarette Trade
 which is injuring our ~~and~~ Boys Sarah also
 battled in our way home from the funeral of her
 Grant Child

27 I went to the office & met with
 & met with Jacob Wilson & Ogden
 and ordained Jacob Wilson to the
 office of Patriarch Joseph F. Smith was
 Mouth

28 I spent the day at home sick

March 29, 1896

133

A Hard Snow Storm I went to the Office and Bro David McKenzie gave me a Stamp from a seal
Box in London of my Father (Woodruff) Coat of Arms
it was a beautiful piece of work Brother J. G. Walker
brought my 13¢ Ball & Mearns to deal
on the 15 April at 12:00

30. I spent the day at home choring poultry &c
31. Sunday I spent this day at home Alice was
very sick Committed with Coughing then turned into
a fever I administered to her

April 1. I went to the Office I received a Letter from
Pres. G. C. Cannon and 1 Letter from Sylvia I wrote
to Sylvia & sent her \$10, Broth. George Teasdale
arrived at the office today & he called upon me at
night & administered to Alice who was very sick
2d I received a Letter from Owen to Fella Moller
& Blanche I wrote Letters to Owen to Susan & Phoebe
Scholtes sent \$10, I wrote to Sylvia Thompson
I sent her \$10, for sickness was visited by a
Company of Sisters upon Womans Suffrage
3. Thomas W. Merbeck died this morning at 7:30

At 66 years of age He has been poorly a good while
I had a meeting with Br. C. C. Card from Cairnes
& Pres. G. C. Cannon returned this morning well
Col. Trimbe called upon us
I mailed a Letter from Blanche to Owen today
I signed my Name 220, in one hour & 20 min

April 5. 1895

The 66 semiannual Conference of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints met at the Tabernacle at 10 o'clock to day W. Woodruff made a few remarks followed by Abram Cannon Merrill & Taylor in the forenoon & J. H. Grant & W. Woodruff in the afternoon and a Priesthood Meeting held in the evening.

April 6. Conference met at 10 o'clock at L. F. M. Lyman B. Young & J. D. Richards spoke in the forenoon & J. D. Richards spoke upon keeping records we held a meeting with all the Barnard concerning Electric power Company at Ogden.

7. Sunday I went to the Tabernacle it was crowded almost to suffocation W. Woodruff spoke 40 minutes on the History of the Church followed by Joseph F. Smith one hour I went to Ogden Beebe to dinner ~~from~~ in the afternoon J. H. Cannon spoke about 14 30 minutes followed by W. Woodruff 10 minutes, I attended the Priesthood Meeting in the Assembly Hall we gave Council to the Priesthood we held several meetings in the afternoon *Brother Menah came to my house & copied my Patriarchal blessing to put into a frame*

I received a letter from Owen we held a meeting with the Utah Company I signed 100 35 1/2 J. H. Grant
Book

April 10, 1895

135

I met this Morning at the Office many Parties
Card from Canida Smith & Hugh Cannon &
E. E. W. & V. I was very bad Thro' the night
with Kidney trouble the night

1 I met with the Twelve in the Temple and discussed
several questions one was to take an interest in
Land & water matters in Aragonia Utah and
Nevada with a Man by the name of Wells Henderson
we decided not to engage in it At 3 o'clock we
went down to Brother Gallagers & eat 2 dozen
fresh raw Oysters on a Donation to us
we then returned to the Office and signed
my name on a Document 225 lines in length

I attended a party at John Mc Donalds house
11 o'clock our cost \$1.00 in 1st & 2nd & 3rd & 4th & 5th & 6th & 7th & 8th & 9th & 10th & 11th & 12th

12 I spent the day in the office attending to Business

13 Sunday I spent the day at home cleaning

14 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

15 I spent the day in the office met with many Parties

I mailed a Letter to Owen from John & Peter He

16 I received a Letter from Owen to Mother with a
pair of Gloves I spent the fore noon with Lydia
Loom on the Utah Company Business I met
with Brother Hilton & several others from Sevier
Island 2 Sisters came over & left their husbands
I hear they speak well of the Mission there

17 I went out with Col. Brown about the suffrage

April 17, 1895

127

I met with the Utah Company about commencing
work up Ogden Canyon on the power company
I received a letter from Owen to Folke & George Skinner.

18. ¹³ I sent a letter to Owen from Folke Skinner & Peter
² ² we had to raise \$55,000 dollars to day or meet
with a great loss it looked a great impossibility
but through the blessing of God we were enabled to do it
19. The Presidency met at the Office and attended to
a good deal of business we found that our business
went all right yesterday I prepared for going to
Provo tomorrow

20. In company with Emma & G. Cannon & J. Smith
& L. Snow & H. Cannon we took cars & rode to Provo ^{at} 50
we attended the conference at the Tabernacle we met at 10 o'clock
Brother John & Partridge spoke a short time W. Woodruff
spoke a few moments F. M. Lyman followed then
A. H. Cannon spoke. We met at noon S. M. Smith &
Took dinner. We then met in Council to take
into consideration the importance of appointing a
Presidency for the State we had no one upon our
mind when we came while discussing the subject
The spirit of the Lord rested upon us & designated
Edward Partridge as President & David John as
first & Reed Smoot as second Counsellors so
we settled upon that as we were all united upon
that we met at the Tabernacle at 2 o'clock
at the Tabernacle L. Snow spoke followed by J. Smith

April 20 1895

137

and Woodward spoke 20 M. spoke of his Experi-
ence in the early ages of the Church

A Meeting of the Priesthood in the Evening Snow
& G. Cannon spoke

21 Sunday We conferred Mat at 10 o'clock B. J. spoke

22 M. & John Henry Smith 10 M. & G. Cannon 12 M.

Afternoon W. Woodruff took the stand & read

the 3 names for the Presidency of the Stake viz

Edward Partridge for President & David John

for first Counsellors & Reed Smoot for 2nd Counsellor

We had a full congregation and it was a

univ. vote after which G. Cannon spoke followed

by D. J. Smith & W. Woodruff all spoke we had most

of the spirit of the Lord with us we left the meeting

at 3 o'clock we then went aboard of Carr + rode

to Salt Lake City 100 M.

22 Met with the Pioneer Company at our office

had a letter from Frank Cannon read the subject of

Common work in the Canyon was discussed & then

wrote my name 220 times on business paper

23 We met with Orson Smith & Hugh Cannon

upon our Sterling Mine business we read several

24 The President took over the book of the

Sterling Mine Property & received 12 photos

of Ed. Savage

25 I met with the Twelve in the Temple & we took
up the subject of H. B. Roberts & M. Nathan advocating
subject into Convention against our interest

April 25 1895

It was measured for a suit of Clarke B. Smith Olson

I mailed a letter today to Owen from Falla & Moller
26 I spent the day in the office I & Anderson
Land Agent called upon me with Dr. Park
And talked over the timber location of the Territory.

I had an interview with Judge Powers & Patt Larson
They wanted to get the promise of the Sherman for

a United States Political Convention for the
Nomination of a President we agreed to
give the use of the Sherman for that purpose

27 I spent the day at home working with the
two men making water ditches & irrigating &c

28 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

29 I spent the day in the office I received a letter
from Owen to Falla & Moller the Sterling Mine

sent into the Commercial National Bank 2 gold
Bars amounting to \$3,600 dollars I am glad we
are begining to get something from the mine to assist

30 Thank God we have a great rain which soaks
the whole earth it was not well this morning

May 1 Received a letter from Erson Smith says they

Took out about \$4000 in gold in 8 days we were visited

By Mr. Pierson we also held a meeting with Ogden
Powers Company we also met with the Savings Bank
Board & heard the report which was favorable

2 I we met at the Temple had Prayers we met with
Benjamin Clough principal of Broad Academy

May 2. 1845

139

Brother Bluff presented to us the Condition of the proposed Academy & Teachers &c. I sent a Letter to Owen from Bluff. We consulted with Hiram Clawson about joining in a New Company, I then wrote a Letter upon the subject of a New Telephone, It continues to rain untill the whole Earth is soaked down quite a Depth it rained all night.

I met with Claudius Spencer about the Conversion of his Father & family to Mormonism which was quite interesting. I attended a Party with my Councilors & many others at Andrew Johnsons who is about to take a journey around the world in the interest of the Historical Office & the Church. We set him apart for the Mission. Blessed his Child & Dedicated his House to the Lord & all the Presidency made speeches. I spent the day at home it rained a good part of the Day.

5. Sunday I spent the day at home reading.

6. ~~Monday~~ I received Letters from Owen He said He had been removed to Berlin the Capital of Germany. He baptised 3 a few days before He wrote I sent him a Letter of 6 pages I gave him some account of my temporal Affairs.

7. We the Presidency took Care & rode to Ogden & met with the Power Company & learned that the opposition Company had stopped our Company's progress.

May 7, 1895

the river to their work we all went up the Canyon
 and after conversing with Leaders they settled
 the matter for the present we went up the Canyon
 to the place where Mr. Schoods Men are at work
 we returned to Ogden & returned to Salt Lake 95 Miles
 On my arrival at the farm I found Mr. Grant Daugh
 Phoebe C. Scholz on a dry sickle was run over
 by a 2 Horse wagon driven by a drunken Man
 she fell between the Horses did not break any bones
 but bruised her up broke the Byrickete pieces ✓
 So Emma took up Phoebe to her school this morn
 I met with the board of Education sat several
 Hours and with the Utah Company in the afternoon
 I met with the Swales at the Temple and
 had Prayers & attended to considerable business
 10 I received a Letter from Orson Smith on
 the Sterling Mine He says there is 12000 tons of
 Ore in the mine as deep as they have gone down
 at \$20 a ton which would be \$240 000. ^{24 tons} _{per day}
 11 I spent the day at home Chores & reading
 I attended a meeting on the 10th with the Telephone
 Company & Mr. Doby & John A. Marshall
 they were invited to join but I understand
 they refuse
 12 Sunday I spent the day at home Rev. Mr. Shaw
 & Mrs. Anthony spoke in the Tabernacle followed by
 Bishop Whitney

May 13. 1895

141

I spent the day in the office & attended a sociable
at F. S. Richards Habitation at 430 I met with the
Eastern Lodge Mrs. Anthony & her slave with
a hundred Citizens including Judge Gunn, Dodd & Judge
Gov. West with Men & women of all breeds in a
social form all were quite free.

14th I received a Letter from Owen to Mother on 1st Feb
Letter Day it was quite interesting He was stopping
with a Farmer on his way to Berlin He would
plough Harrow & Milk Cows day time & Prank
nights in a place where Mormons Citizens were
forbidden to pray under penalty of fine & imprison-
ment and he was quite amused himself
of being arrested Brother Carson telegraphed that he is
bringing 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. of Gold to the Bank from the Sterling
Mine we were visited by several persons upon
various subjects I wrote to Owen 4 pages I had Portia
Letter read on Contract

15th In company with Emma Belcher & Alice I took
Car & pack to Brigham City and attended the celebration
of the Marriage of Flerow Snow to Brother Britwood
we had a large Meeting in the evening took supper
about 11 o'clock went to bed at 12 65 miles

We returned to Salt Lake I stopped at the Office
had a very busy day among the work we were
visited by the Members of the Silver Convention about
75 Men they shook hands with us

May 17, 1895

This Silver Company was composed of about A
Dozen Governors A Dozen Members of Congress
And most of them Eminent They spoke very
highly of the Beauty of Salt Lake City & the
Accommodation they had received and especially
the glory of the Tabernacle I wrote 2 letters & sent
one to Owen & one to President Magle & asked

him to let Owen take a tourney of observation
through Europe with Dr Leslie Snow

18 I went to the office & met with Simon
Bamberger & John Beebe & J. F. Smith Enemies
were trying to destroy Beech financially

The Company with the Emma I rode to Farmington
to attend the 50 year golden wedding we met in a
large Hall which was full of People a singletime
took place William C. Clark married his brother
50 years ago And for some cause he wanted
to perform the same ceremony again out of
curiosity I suppose which was done Speeches were
made until midnight

19 I returned to Salt Lake & spent the day at home

20 I spent the day at the office attending to business

21 I received 2 letters from Owen to Father Mother & Blandie
I wrote a letter to Owen & sent him one from Emma
& Blandie I dined with senator Callorn at the Ford House

22 I received a letter from John Cotton & wrote him one
in return I was quite unwell during the day Alma Pratt called
open me in the evening

May 23. 1895

143

I met several of the Sisters of the Temple & had Prayers

24 I spent the day in the office Met with Charles
W. Grish called upon upon grigolia Motta

25 I spent the day at home & there in

May 25 1895 I met with my family in the evening and
said before them some important & principled things

26 I spent the day at home reading & reading

27 I received 3 Letters from Sarah David & Susan. I
one from Owen to Blanche I wrote 2 letters
to Sarah & Frederick Mosges and I wrote one
Letter to Susan & school

I put into the hands of George F. Gibbs (The revelation
given to me in the wilderness in San Francisco Mountain)
to record in my Daily Journal which is recorded in
the back part of this book we had a rain & snow storm
last night the earth soaked

28 A. H. Cannon & N. Claxton returned from the East
Esy's & Shett & wife called upon me

29 Received a Letter from Brother A. H. Lovel saying
that Rep. Farshay An Elder had opposed him

30 was Decoration Day I staid at home and
helped Blanche out the sullen of water I got my
feet wet & took cold

31 Last day of May it is quite cold I received a Letter
from Brother Cannon & a telegram from Husbands
&erson Smith & a Letter from a Cuthbert & a
California Bank & received a Letter from Susan

May 31. 1895

- wrote Lattala Susan and spent the day in the
 home. I spent the day at home choreing ^{Office}
- 2 Sunday I attended the Quarterly Conference at the
 Tabernacle Bishop Preston spoke first followed by John
 Henry Smith who spoke upon the duties of the saints
 Afternoon W Woodruff spoke for 30 minutes telling
 the saints what the mind & will of God was con-
 cerning them. He was followed by J. F. Smith who spoke
 40 minutes there were some 4000 saints present
- 3 I met with Board of Zion's Savings Bank &
 we elected a ~~new~~ Board but the same men
 of the former Board, we also met with Mr-
 Mires & Marcos & Jones upon making a road to
 Deep Creek and to examine for a road to
 St George
- 4 we learn by Telegraph that Maws are dying
 in the streets in New York & other cities with
 the heat thermometer 100
- 5 I spent the day in the office was quite on well
- 6 I had a bad night sleep but little I went to the office
 had an interview with Orson Smith we went to
 the Temple at 11 o'clock we received a telegraph from
 J. G. Cannon on our affairs East some rain in the East
- 7 Sunday I spent the day in the office
- 8 I spent the day at home choreing & resting not well
 The young mens conference met in the Assembly Hall
 speaker was made by J. F. Smith & other brethren

Sunday 1895

145

Sunday I attended the young mens conference in
the forenoon in the Assembly Hall Moses Theteb
Delivered a Lecture to the Assembly in the
Afternoon we met in the Tabernacle Sacrament
Administered & Officers Present & J M Lyman
John Henry Smith & H T Grant were appointed
Assistants to the Presidency of the Society W Woodruff
Addressed the Assembly 30 Minutes followed by several
of the Brethren There was a Meeting in the Evening
Bishop Whitney delivered an Address to the Assembly
10 I arose this Morning with a vertigo quite dizzy
But went to the office and received 10 Letters
one from Owen to Emma & Blanche & one in regard
to George. It was quite poorly through the day
11 I went to the office and wrote a Letter to Owen
of 3 pages & one from his Mother I am in poor Health
12 I received a Letter from My Daughter Bell Mores
she wants a Celebration of her 20 year of Marriage
And wished me to attend which I will
endeavor to do if I can Peter Jensen called
upon me saying some parson was trying to
steal his Hove & Lot from him I put it into
the hands of F Spickard to attend to we
had an interview with Col Sprink who has just
returned from California I had a very bad night
13 I met with Judge Patton & Bonister about the Ogden
Power Company

June 14. 1895

I went to Smithfield and spent the night and attended the celebration of 20 years marriage there was quite a large company in attendance remained until after midnight.

15 I returned to Salt Lake City to day 200 Miles

16 Took Cars & rode to Provo & Corning, 80 miles to Corning

17 I spent the day at Corning the brothers went to fishing.

18 Spent the day at Corning considerable fishing

19 A hard frost we returned to Provo & only 116 miles

I spent the night at home I am suffering immensely with Asthma cannot sleep at night at all but am in great distress I suffered immensely during the past night

20 I went to the office & met with President Cannon who is 7 Smith & I took the *Apostle* *Journal* & a bottle of Oil from Palestine Thos Anointed me & blessed me for my Breathing I met Mr Mires also

21 ~~received~~ we received a letter from Owen to Father Moller Blanche & Alice I wrote 3 letters to Day & Owen Lund & Magla we met with George M Cannon on the bank business I had a bad night night last night

was quite unwell to day

22nd concluded today, on the advice of my counselors, to go to the coast, to a lower altitude, in the hope of benefitting my health. Left the office at one o'clock today, feeling quite poorly.

23rd At my request, Prests. Cannon and Smith are to accompany me to the coast.

24th At home today, getting ready for my trip

25th Took baggage to the cars and went on board at 5:50 p.m. for the north, to Ogden, Logan, and at Pocatello we spent several hours. I am accompanied by my wife, Emma, and daughters, Blanche, Alice, and Clara and Orlando Beebe, and Phoebe Scholes, my granddaughter.

26th I had a bad night; did not sleep. We had traveled through dust all day. We stopped a while at Nampa. We agreed to take Steamer at Vancouver for Alaska. Mr. Millis called upon us about transportation to Portland. It is quite hot today, 70 deg. Altitude 300. Am much better today being in a low altitude. We had a great deal of dust today. We passed large young fruit orchards and many improvements. We crossed the Snake River and were in sight of the river a good deal of the day. We traveled in the evening for forty miles through

the Oregon pine timber.

27th We traveled along the bend of the Columbia River, where numbers were engaged in the salmon business, both in catching and canning. We arrived at Portland, and stopped at the Portland Hotel, at \$5.00 a day for our rooms.

All the company stopped at this hotel. I wrote a pencil letter to Owen, and Ma wrote too. We spent the night at Portland.
28th All the company took cars, and rode by the side of the river for many miles. We traveled all day through immense timber lands. It was a strange sight to come upon cities, towns and villages in the midst of this great wilderness of trees. We arrived at Tacoma about 5:30. Went to the Tacoma Hotel, all together, of course. We spent the night at this hotel. 140 miles.

29th We went on board of the Steamer "City of Kingston" for Victoria. We stopped at Seattle half an hour. We stopped at Port Townsend a short time. We crossed the Sound to Victoria, and went to the Driard Hotel, and took up our abode there. It was quite cold

crossing the Sound; we had to put on our overcoats. It commenced raining on our arrival at Victoria.

30th We spent the day at the hotel. We had an interview with Mr. Peabody the owner of the Steamer which we will take to Alaska. We paid him \$50. each for the company to take us to Alaska. I am quite unwell, getting too fat about the heart.

July 1st It is quite cold this morning. We visited a store to buy some things for our sea voyage. I bought a pair of garments and a cap. After finishing shopping I returned to the hotel. Emma and the girls bought fur capes. In the afternoon we took the cars and drove to the dry docks. There was a three mast English ship of war on the dock for repairs. I found it hard work to walk. I am getting so much fat about my heart I am in danger of my life.

2nd I spent the day in my room reading, in fact, I have hardly been out since I came here.

3rd In my room reading and writing. Wrote letter to Asabel. Rode out in a hack one and a half hours, paid \$2.50, but did not get the worth of my money.

4th A rainy morning. I stayed in my room and read.

5th We received letters and telegram. Families all well at home. The sisters had a sewing bee in our rooms, making garments. I spent the time reading.

6th Spent the day in my room. We have been here a week waiting for the Steamer, and we will have to wait nearly a week longer. We are paying \$4.⁰⁰ a day each for room and board.

7th I spent the day in my room reading. The four girls went to the Catholic meeting. Five of Pres. Cannon's children arrived today to accompany us to Alaska, one son and four daughters.

8th Yukon River. Ovarde today paid out \$374. for us. We got three letters, two from Owen, and one from Asa. Owen had not yet started on his

journey.

9th We bought some things. All the company rode in a small steamer for three hours, tugging another boat about eight miles. We passed through many fish. The captain said there was plenty of herring, small clams and crabs to be caught when the tide was out. I wrote letter to Asahel. Received the following telegram from Bro. Jack: "Families of Presidency all well; also Bro. Beebe's children. Everything moving along smoothly at office, brethren well. Had small gold brick forwarded yesterday. Have clean up at mill tomorrow. May expect large brick next week."

10th We had a sail last evening, and came near having a boat load of the sisters turned into the sea, it being in tow and going round the jut while under the breeze. The rope broke, and this saved the boat from turning over, which if it had would probably have drowned some of the party. I met with Bros. Cannon and Smith and heard a letter read from

Bro. Abram Cannon, about an option on a new mine through Bro. Lang. We agreed to accept the offer to pay \$100,000 for the same. I received a telegram from James Jack saying that Naomi had given birth to a son, all well. I spent the remainder of the day in my room reading a book entitled "The Black Death", telling of the plagues of former generations.

11th I wrote two letters, one to Asahel, and one to Sarah. I spent the day in my room on board the Willepah, bound for Alaska. It was quite cold. I had a bad night, and did not sleep.

12th We are traveling on the ocean. This morning we stopped at a place and took on 17 cars of coal, to last the whole journey. It was a very pleasant journey.

13th We reached some islands where some seals have recently been seen on the islands here. It was cloudy and cool. A wild scene. A man pointed out on the map a place where some thirteen men had caught 20,000 pounds

of halibut in so many hours. We had quite a rough sea today for several hours and many of the company were sick. We traveled near an Indian village. We sailed very near the shore of the islands, on which were seen forests of timber. In many places we were but a few hundred yards from the shore.

14th A cloudy morning. Passed between high mountains. It being Sunday, a Presbyterian sermon was preached on board. It rained all day. I visited Captain Roberts in the pilot house. I had a bad fall.

15th A pleasant day and smooth sea. We passed through the Straits. We passed the first glacier today on the east of us some ten miles away, about 500 feet high. We saw a good many ducks. It was quite cold, so we sat by the pilot house while going through the straits. In the afternoon we saw two whales sporting. At the same time we passed two ice bergs. We stopped at one and a thick rope was fastened around it.

and it was pinned solid. It weighed about 500 pounds. It was pulled on board, and then cut up and put in the chest. The chief engineer said it was a wonder the vessel was not overturned.

16th Most of the passengers are out watching the unloading of the vessel. The custom house officers detected several cases of smuggled liquor. Most of the passengers went on shore to visit the town. I went over considerable of the town, but found it hard work to walk. I wrote a note to Asahel, while Blanche wrote to Naomi. We went through the greatest stamp mill in the world; 240 stamps, not more than 3 to \$5.00 a ton. The noise was so great that no one could hear a word spoken. I brought home a piece of the ore that they work. The weather was a little rough a part of the day.

17th We arrived at Sitka at 10 o'clock. We then turned and went up Sitka Bay, which is five miles in length and one mile wide. We saw a pretty water fall, flowing into the sea. We

went back to Sitka and stopped for several hours. All the company bought some ornaments from the squaws. I walked into the town. We visited the Greek Church, paying \$4.00 to go in. It was a very wonderful sight. The Indians here appear to be much more civilized than Ute Indians. Mr. Stewart bought seven salmon of two of the Indians, which had been caught with the hook, at six cents each. We left Sitka and traveled for the glaciers. It was cloudy most of the day.

18th We got up this morning and found hundreds of ice bergs all around us. Saw a pair of porpoises plunging in ten feet down, and remaining for some time. They were about four feet long. We also ^{saw} several whales. It was cloudy and quite cold. We cast anchor a short time at a fishery. We flung out our hooks and lines. One of the girls caught a halibut, and one of the boys a shark, weighing 150 pounds. I had two or three bites, but caught nothing. We then started for the Prince Glacier. The whole ocean was covered with

ice bergs, from very large ones down to small ones. The sea was covered in this way as far as the eye could see. We stayed three hours at the glacier. The young people went on shore, and climbed on top of the glacier. Most of us stayed on board. The body of ice measured 400 feet high, and 1700 feet under water. There were huge bodies of the glacier continually breaking off, it is said that from 100 to 1000 tons sometimes break off at once. It is supposed that this has been going on for thousands of years, and yet it appears to make no difference to the glacier. It is from these glaciers that the ice bergs come that fill the ocean. We started back. I felt that I had seen in the wonderful glacier one of the finest sights of my life.

19th We arrived at the Takoo Islanders at 8:30. Here also we saw most beautiful scenery in ice. We stopped for several hours at Jumo. Quite a number of Steerage passengers came on board at Jumo.

20th We are sailing on a smooth sea this morning, but it is raining. I had been poorly through the night.

21st We held a meeting in the forenoon. President George T. Cannon spoke, and Pres Jos. F. Smith prayed. Mr. Sterling spoke in the evening. The captain took the steamer up Gardner Inlet, for the passengers to see the water falls. The scenery there was wonderful. The largest fall fell some 500 feet.

22nd We arrived at the Gardner Inlet about five o'clock in the morning. I have been greatly distressed in my health for the last three nights. Presidents Cannon and Smith administered to me this morning. We stopped by the side of a gut, 1400 feet out of water and 1500 feet under water. It was a perpendicular granite rock. We broke several pieces off as mementoes. This steamer is the first American vessel that ever visited here. The scenery was wonderful and grand. We saw many water falls. For many months the tide had washed the soil from the stone, leaving the volume of rock like a

mirror. I had a very bad night.

23rd We passed through Seemore Narrows, where two tides meet, forming a great whirlpool, which is quite dangerous to ships. I visited Mr. Kendall's furs in the Captain's office today. He had some sea otter skins, for one of which he had paid \$1,000. the general price is from 3 to \$400. The skins are nearly ten feet long.

24th Had a rather bad night. It is quite windy today. We stopped at Port Townsend. We learned here that Mr. Towne of California is dead. We traveled to Tacoma, and there spent the night. We had quite a time this morning in getting our baggage on our private car.

25th Spent the night at Seattle, and at 2:30 we took our private car and started for Salt Lake City. I had a bad night on account of difficult breathing.

26th I had a very bad night.

27th I suffered all night. We passed Brigham City and Ogden, and arrived at Salt Lake City, after having traveled 5,000 miles. Our teams were awaiting us. We called at Clara's, and found

July ~~Aug~~ 27/94

159

the children all well. We went home and called upon Naomi, Asahel's wife. We find her with a fine big boy, born after we left. It weighed eleven pounds when born. We were very glad to get home, although I am in quite poor health.

28th I spent the day in the house. I was really quite unwell.

July 29th Went to the office, and received letter from Owen, dated July 13th. We had a business meeting with the Utah Company. I was quite unwell in the afternoon.

July 30th I met at the office with the Utah Company upon business.

I received a letter from Owen to Father & Mother & Blanche.

31st I spent the day at the office we met with 5 sisters upon upon business & gave a letter to George with \$70. sent a letter to Sarah with \$25. I also

wrote a letter to Owen with one from Emma.

Aug 1st I met with the President, & Swale in the Temple.

I received a letter from President Lord.

2nd I had an interview with Col Tromb & I was quite poor.

3rd I spent the day at home reading.

4th I spent the day at home reading. I was not well.

5th I received a letter from Owen to Emma & Blanche.

I received a letter from Sylvia & answered & sent her \$10.

Aug 5. 1895

6 I wrote Emma at Granite The 2 Murderers were arrested
at Granite & brought to Salt Lake Coughlin & George
C. Sarah & Mary called on their way to Provo we had
a letter from the Sterling office Had an interview with
Fred Smoot wanted \$500 for senator I paid \$500.
\$30 dollars for Emma

7 we met for Frank & Cannon held a meeting ^{on} business
& we met in the Temple & partook of the Communion
I spent the day in the office

10 I spent the day at home resting & reading

11 Sunday I spent the day at home resting & reading

12 I spent the day in the office I wrote 2 letters
one to Oway one to Mary & C & V we had an
interview with Senator Stanton an old friend

13 In company with J. C. Dyer & M. & W. we
rode to Ogden held a meeting with the power company &
John Love Emma & Clark joined from the Canyon Hotel

14 I received a letter from Omer at Sargent's meeting held
at the office J. C. Cannon son while driving in a buggy
about 12 years old at a crossing was struck with a car
killed the horse stove the buggy to pieces & lay the boy in the
road He got out & went home to meet his father at the
door His father told him to harness his team as he was in
a hurry to go to the office He told his father he was hurt &
wanted to change his clothes His father said he could not
wait for that He got his team & drove to the crossing found his
horse dead carrying slave up & down looking for his son Karl
who did not tell his father what had happened.

Aug 14. 1847

161

A sugar Meeting held at the Office this Morning
I spent the day in the office My Councillors went to
the Lake

Aug 15/47 L J Maunich brought to my House my Patriarchal
Blessing by the Patriarch Joseph Smith all written with
a pen & nicely, found which was nicely got up & paid
for amount \$20 I went to the Temple with the apostles
Budge & odd brought Budget & Company ^{D65} to the office to have an interview with us

16 I met at the Office with the apostles & Bishoprick
upon the subject of the Church should carry the Debt of
the Press Academy we held the Meeting for several
Hours Brother Gibbs kept minutes the sale of pipes & iron
was also brought up and a motion made to try
to get it back

17 I had an interview with Joseph Bonigan The
Man we are doing Business with & in the evening
we went out to the Lake and I looked both in
the Salt Water Lake I went into the Lake in 1847
when we came in the Pioneers 48 years years ago
these are only time I have ever been into the Lake
it was near Midnight when we got home

18 Sunday I attended Meeting with the Lohereads
Brother Morris & missionaries returned from London
spoke 40 minutes Brigham Hy 30 M & J Smith 30 M

19 I went to the Office and met with Mr Joseph Bonigan
we spent the Afternoon with him he bought \$4000 sugar
Bunch

Aug 20 1895

We Met with the brethren in the Morning to transact business
 Met with Mr. Bannington who transacted business with us
 Bought \$400 000 dollars worth of our Sog on Bonds and
 agrees to enter into other business with us. Overlooker he
 had a fall from his wheel & hurt him badly, He & Asahel
 went home to Vinna with me

21 Emma received a Letter from Dr Leslie W Snow
 at London Aug 7. The only Letter we have received
 from him since he left Salt Lake City I didn't sleep

22 I went to the Temple with the Twelve

23 I spent the day in the Office until 12 o'clock then
 Met in the 15 was Medy House to allow the General
 of Peter Harrison no marks were made by several I spent
 a short time Emma went to the grave

24 I spent the day at home writing &c

25 Sunday I spent the day at home resting

26 I mailed Letters to Owen today & passed from him
 one Letter from Emma one from Blanche & C. Photos
 from him & one from Emma & one from Libb, Tom
 quite unwell

27 I held a meeting at my House for the Ogden Power
 Company, commenced at 11 o'clock & closed at 3 o'clock

28 I spent the day at the office had Henry Callers

29 I went to the Temple with G. & C. L. Snow I returned
 to the Office & signed \$20 000 Dollar Notes on the

Ogden Power Company G. & C. went to Ogden

30 I spent the day in the Office G. & C. in Ogden

Aug 31. 1895

163

I spent the day at home reading & resting I am quite poorly
not sleeping right

Sept 1. Sunday I spent the day at home reading
2 I went to the Office & wrote 2 Letters to Sarah \$30.
wrote to George Schenck sent him \$34. I wrote one
Letter to Emma Beebe gave her \$5

3 I received 2 Letters from Owen to Father & Mother & to
Blanche good Letters. We had a sugar Meeting we had
a Notification from Langford that we must place \$5000
to their credit at the Bank. I wrote Owen Letter
4 I had many calls in the Morning I wrote Loranfer
a recommendation to Anti-Slavery we had Telegrams from
Smith & Langford we met with the Ogden Rounder.
5. I went to the Temple with the Twelve the Democrats
held a political Convention at Ogden and Nominat-
ed their Candidates for Office of the State

6. I went to the Office this morning and signed notes as
Trustee in Trust for the Brigham Academy at Provo
to the amount of \$31,505.25 \$2000 goes to Zion's
Savings Bank for interest we got a Letter from Loranfer
& Smith on the starting mine informing us that a mob
had arisen and taken possession of one of our mines
& demand money of them and on the 9 we learn that
the mob are coming and the company are fleeing and
quite a prospect for bloodshed

7. Saturday President Cannon & myself with Rev. John
Winters went to Farmington to attend a quarterly Conference

Sept 7, 1895

Sunday Saturday

We met in the Bower, There was quite a large Congregation for Saturday In the forenoon President Cannon addressed the assembly, in the Afternoon President Woodruff addressed the Assembly, followed by President Smith followed by President Cannon a short time we returned to Salt Lake City Dis 100 36 Miles

8, Sunday I attended the Conference in the Tabernacle in the forenoon Willard Dane spoke to the people followed by A. M. Cannon after noon

9, Q Cannon spoke 1 hr & 15 minutes followed by W Woodruff

9, I spent the day in the office I wrote a Letter to Owen saw Dr Leslie W Snow called upon me to day

Learned from his Mother we saw a paper from the Western Paper

Saying that a mob had arrived to take possession of the Starling mine and the Company owning the mine were also arriving to do put it a danger or blood shed Sept 10 of Bullets 2 or 3 of the Mobs shot

10. we had several meetings to day met with the Pool Company & there

11 I met with Orson Smith & sat from the mine where the killing was done we talked over the whole matter we also talked over the Land matters with President Shipps about a large quantity of Land at the Head of Ogden river

that we ought to possess, we met in the 9. ward school

Hotel to hold a party in honor of Samuel W Woolley Bishop of the 9 ward of his 70. Birth Day we

made some short speeches upon the occasion then went to the Pavilion Beach party in honor of Mr. & Mrs. & wife

& friends near a dozen strangers from New York City

Accompanied us and all expressed astonishment at

the beauty & glory of the place in fact it astonished them all

stronger to see what the Mormons have done Dis 26 26

Sept 12. 1897

165

we went to the Temple Met with Miras & others

13 spent the day in office Attended several Meetings & received
a Letter from Owen I wrote him a letter & 2 checks

14 Saturday I spent the day at home resting

15 Sunday I spent the day at home not well

16 I spent the day in the office I signed \$250 for the Liberty
Bell

17 I met with the board of the College to again receive
for fifty years All of the business of the past month was
discussed Emma started for Vernal today

18 we met with Professors Salmeron & Jones on the College question
we had a hard rain today

19 I went to the Temple & attended to our business
I wrote a letter to Owen in same Envelope with blank
she also sent 2 photos we have had a hard rain & clear
off today A St Louis Paper published a charge that
of the Mountain Meadow Massacre to stir up opposition against us

20 I met with Andrew Kimball & 3 missionaries from the Indian
Mission I also met with Oliver Hardy Member of Parliament
& Frank Smith a Secretary of Labor Party wanted to lecture
we gave him the use of the Assembly Hall

21 Saturday First hard frost of the season killed nearly every thing
I spent the day at home reading quite cold

22 Sunday I spent the day reading

23 I received 2 Letters from Owen to Follen & Moller &
one from Henry A Woodroff at Provo Henry has had
to assign over his property for some \$5000 dollars Debt
He has a farm is mortgaged for some \$1100 dollars Debt

Sept 23, 1895

C. 7

I wrote one Letter to Emma at Conrad Had an interview
with Bishop Preston I wrote one Letter to Owen & one to
Sarah Had an interview with Legren Young he says
*A Man cannot mortgage his wife's property for his debts nor
have the mortgage legal without the wife's signature*

24 I spent the day in the office with Wm. G. M. & others

25 Brother George Seefeldt called upon us to day
Bishop Thomas & Stephens of Ogden who gave us a
History of one of the Elders who was preaching and saying
that the Holy Ghost was with the Democratic Party & inspired
their ticket

26 Have severe cold upon my Lung I went to the Temple
with the Sunday we talked over the subject of baptizing
people for wrong doing &c I went home sick & sent for
Andrew Smith to come & nurse me which he did do

27 I was quite poorly this morning was nervous through the day

28 I spent the day at home resting was some better

29 Sunday I spent the day in the House resting

30 I received 2 Letters from Owen to Ma & Blanche from Owen

~~31~~ I had 2 meetings at my House with J. F. Walla & J. Kirkham
from the Coop I signed quite a number of papers

I also held a meeting with G. D. Laune & J. Smith & H. C. Cannon
& A. H. Cannon & Br. Langford on our gold mining

Emma arrived home at midnight we were glad to meet I did not
sleep well through the night My trouble in sleeping is the heart
failure

I went to the office & met with the presidency & Brethren of the thing I wrote 3 Letters & sent them to my family.
 We met with officers of the Savings Bank about the Big Cottonwood Electric Company

2 I met with the C. M. & Board & entered into arrangement to reorganize for 50 years more I had a meeting with Moses Thatcher on Politics several of the Brethren came in for conference among the Brethren was David Cannon & M. W. Merrill

3 I went to the Temple with the Presidency & Twelve we partook of the Sacrament together the 3 presidencies & 11 of the Twelve Apostles all except President Lowndes Presbury in England we had a Musical Concert in the afternoon & evening till near midnight

Oct 4 The 9th semi conference of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints met in the big Tabernacle this morning we spoke 5 M L. W. Snow 25 M H. W. Grant 25 M G. W. Taylor 41 M afternoon George F. Lee spoke J. H. Smith, & J. W. Taylor spoke

5 Saturday F. A. Lyman B. Young & J. D. Richards all spoke afternoon A. H. Cannon, M. Thatcher & G. Cannon spoke Sunday W. Woodruff spoke one hour follow by J. F. Smith afternoon Authorities presented & sustained G. Cannon spoke 1 hour follow by W. Woodruff

7 I met with the Priesthood in the Assembly Hall where much business was done among other things J. F. Smith made a speech that stirred up the political country greatly

Oct 9 1895

We Met with Starling Mine Company,
we held a Meeting also with the Board of the W. L. C. Company
9th I had a Meeting with the Breckinridge & G. & C. Cannon
Left in the night for the East with the W. L. C. Sagan
Bonds to Deliver them to the Man to whom sold to
was quite Poor, to day not sleeping Dring the night
10th I ^{recd} received a Letter from Sylvia saying that Heber
was about to be sued for a Note of \$54.96 on a
Harness I attended a meeting in the Farmers men
in the Evening for the Benefit of a Son of Brother
Christofers to go on a Mission \$50. was called
for him I wrote a Letter to Sylvia, I went to the
Temple with the Twelve

11 I spent the day at the office and attended to the duties

12 I spent the day at home reading

13 There is a terrible slip today through a lot over
sounded the

The Meeting Held in the Tabernacle Assembly Hall on
Oct 7. The Democrats are trying to break up the
State Government over Br Pearce's Plead in the Supreme
Court. I spent the day in the House reading

13 Monday, The Tribune came out with a Card from Me to
 say Also the News All Hell is stirred up with the whole
Democratic Party against the Church a Terrible war
 to say the News publishes my Letter well the Tribune

15 I met with Judge Potter on money matters I met with
3 B M J Board & we voted in Abraham Garrison as a
Member of the Board it was well impressed with

Oct 16. 1895

169

I spent the day in the office

17 Legrand Key called upon us on the political side as we met in the Temple Edward Stephenson called in the afternoon Exhibited to us quite a Collection of views of his travels in Missouri He gave me a piece of book from Adams Altar Politics are still boiling

18 Bishop Preston called in the morning concerning the Foxburgh Mill we gave him an Order of \$35.00 to lay out on the Mill race & mill

19 I spent the day at home reading & resting Asahel while hunting over Jordan on a bicycle in the night was chased by a mad Bull & Asahel had to outrun him on his wheel & got over a fence in order to save his life

20 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

21 I received a Letter from Owen to his Mother spent the day in the office *The Democrats are having a great Convention in the Theater to day The Salt Lake Herald is publishing Lies against the Presidency of the Church And Republicans who are Presidents & his hope are made to say in their Public speaking things that are false this done for Political effect*

22 I met with John G Cannon & J F Smith at about probably the Democrat Address in the News *President* & Letter from Owen

23 President Cannon returned this Morning we were glad to meet we went to the Temple

24 I sent a Letter to Owen to day with one from Mat & Blanche we had an interview with Joseph A. Moulton & family, went to the Lake

Oct 26 1895

Brother Fry arrived from Germany to our Home He had been laboring with Owen in Germany He is staying with us while He stays here I took supper with My Councilors H. G. Grant and Mr. Sampson who furnishes the dinner He is a very wealthy man & deeply interested in church affairs

27 Sunday The Young Men mutual improvement Conference Met at the Tabernacle at 10 o'clock I did not attend in the forenoon but in the afternoon Brother Geddis spoke 30 minutes and delivered an excellent address followed by President Joseph F. Smith for 40 minutes we had a good meeting a young Brother like 13 years old spoke song Angels ever bright & fair Mr. Sampson sent him \$100 dollars in gold At the close of the meeting I went to Clara's took supper then returned home

28 I spent the day in the office I met with several parties

29 President & Cannon received a check for the money of the 300,000 dollar Sugar Bunch

I wrote a letter to Owen today of 4 pages

30 I spent the day in the office President Cannon went South to get some drafts signed

31 I met the Twelve in the Temple & alluded to what business we had, we still have trouble with debts and the Political Elements are full of darkness and lies

I never saw such a time in politics in this Church as today President Cannon has to explain in a Court what he said at a Conference at Brigham City. Wm. L. Lyman accused

Nov 1. 1895

171

1. I spent the day in the office A Telegram informing me of the Death of Daniel J Stewart in the Southern States
2. I spent the day at home I picked 265 quines from 1000
3. Sunday I spent the day at home reading & resting
4. we had a great Snow Storm covering Mountain Hills & valleys ~~and the city~~ I spent the day in the office
5. I received a Letter from Owen to Foster & Mottson from Frank Cotten to Owen
6. I went to the Farmers ward & voted for the Constitution & the State officer we had a Busy day & a hard Day for the Election The republicans got the Majority & Elected the State ticket
7. we held a Meeting with the board of Ag. & our servants The returns show that the Election has gone Republican
8. I met in the Temple with President & Twelve we advised the members of the State Legislature not to pledge themselves to any one for Senator but go in free
9. we had an interview with J. S. Richards who says that Gov West has gone to Washington to have an interview with President Cleveland and to Advocate the Admission of Utah into the Union Gov West is determined to help up the lies of the enemies of those who are fighting the Admission of Utah We had a Letter from Hugh Hanna saying our Mills had been lying still for some time they sent a gold brick to the mill a few days since worth \$3750
10. Sunday I spent this day at home

Nov 11. 1896

On the way to the Office I called upon Brother Beecher & Clara
 Their son Woodroff has the Typhoid fever we administered
 island to him Clara takes care of him I went to the
 Office at 8 o'clock in a boat to be married And I
 paid to day the her to help for \$100 Cash & \$50 Till
 I received a Letter from Owen to his Master

12 I spent the Day in the Office Joseph & Oliver Chicago
 called upon me recommended by Joseph Woodroff
 I signed several Notes for Money on the Ogden
 Power Company in Ogden I met with the Committee
 & John M Cannon upon the subject of Stealing
 President G. O. Cannon to Congress we got 2 letters
 from Langford & Bush Cannon not favorable
 I spent most of the Day in signing the Stock proof
 of G. O. M. J. I met with Senator DuBois who talked
 with us about our political affairs I attended a party
 at Arabah House in the Evening with the old folks

13 I received a Letter from Owen upon Political Matters
 in which I wrote him one in return of 4 pages we had
 an interview with W. H. Nebeker about Senator
 we met with Brother George H. Horn who had come in
 with the Dead Body of Daniel J. Stewart who died with
 the Typhoid Fever I attended a party at Arabah
 14 I went to bed at 12 went to sleep at 5 This Morning
 awake at 10-30 went to The Temple at 11, returned to Office at 2
 15 In Company with G. O. Cannon & Abram I went through
 the Telephone in Salt Lake City I talked over 100 miles

Nov 15. 1895

173

- I met with 3 C M & Board
16th wrote Letters to Owen, Nugley, & to Sarah
17. Sunday, I spent the day at home reading & resting H & Giam spoke at the Sabbath
18 I spent the day in the office alone I wrote to Susan
19 I talked with George C Parkerson
20 I talked with Marshal file C C Behrhardson
21 I received Letters from Owen to Ma Martha Alice
I sent Letters to Owen from Ma Martha Alice & Pa
We had snow last night & very cold but Wind on the
Morning of the 22. Lorenzo Dow Young died this
21. Day of Nov He is the last one of the young family of this
Generation He came with us, in the Pioneer Company
21 I went to the Temple with my Councilors & the 12 apostles

Lorenzo Dow Young
was born Oct 19. 1807
Died 10 past 1 o'clock Nov 21, 1895
aged 88 years. 1 M. and 2 days
He was a Patriarch

22. I spent the day in the office and attended to the business
23 I spent the day at home churning & reading
24 Sunday The funeral of Lorenzo Dow Young was attended
in the Tabernacle today W Woodruff, J F Smith & J D Richards H D Grant
A H Cannon W L Taylor all spoke

Nov 25 1895

I met at the Office Messrs F & Higel Banister & Judge Feller for a Meeting on the Ogden Power Company's business was adjourned till tomorrow 10 o'clock I spent the day in the office

26 I met with the Ogden Electric Power Company at the Office and we had a Letter read from Frank Cannon containing a proposition from Mr Banigan to furnish us \$1,200,000. to establish our Electric works in Ogden Canyon we considered it favorably but could not decide until President Cannon returned home from the Jurisdiction Congress

27 I received a Letter from Owen this Morning to Pa Min & Plaine which I read & answered He did not seem to be well He was overwhelmed with Care & work

28 This is Thanksgiving Day I spent the day at home Archel & Orlando & Beek joined with the 100 Men who went to Camp Field to shoot rabbits for the poor, Archel got 26 Orlando 35 the whole Company got 1900 rabbits Archel lost his \$10 gold spectacles and one Man lost a gold watch There was 2 or 3 inches of snow on the ground I received a Letter from Owen to Feller Moller Platte & Mule

29 we got a Letter from Hugh Cannon about tolling for more hopeful than the last

30 I spent the day at home reading
Dec 1 Sunday I went to Platte School & took dinner in a snow storm the rest of the day I spent at home

12 I met President Cannon at the office I wrote to Sarah to John C Colton I mailed a Letter to Owen

Dec 3. 1895

175

1. Met with John W Taylor & talked with him about our offer
we Met with the Ogden Power Company and decided
to Accept the proposal of Mr Barrigons offer to furnish
\$1200 000. Dollars to build the Ogden Power works X
4. I wrote 2 Letters to Brother Nye & to Sylvia & sent her
\$20. to buy Clothing with we held a Bank Meeting
5. I met with the Twelve in the Temple And talked to the
Business before us
6. The Tribune publishes this Morning a very favorable
interview between President Cleveland & Frank
Cannon concerning the Admission of Utah
into the union the report was very favorable ~~sent my~~
*Likeness to Judge Julius C. Cable to New Haven Conn
he married a Daughter of my Cousin Horace Woodworth*
7. The state conference is held to day in the Assembly Hall
It was not well & spent the day at home reading & resting
8 Sunday I attended Meeting in the Assembly Hall in the
Morning we had a small Congregation ~~but~~ we called
upon the Presidencies of the State to report the Condition of
of the State and they did & gave good instruction
In the afternoon we had a full House And after the
Sermon I was spoke to the Assembly 40 Minut
My Song was Strong & voice was clear And I enjoyed
myself very much and Enabled me to give to the Saints
what the Lord had revealed to me by his spirit I was
followed by G & Cannon for half an hour A Meeting was
held in the Tabernacle in the Evening I did not attend

Dec 9, 1895

I spent the day at home reading & writing I received a Letter from Owen to Felt & Mather I wrote Owen a Letter and sent him one sheet in print the other in writing

10 I spent the day in the office we met with a number of people

11 I mailed a Letter to Owen this Morning for his Note

I also wrote him a sheet I met with Broth Parkeuson & talked upon Politics also upon the false doctrine of the Slavers

12 I went to the Temple with the Twelve the subject of our Historians Office was taken up Sarah from Prov called upon me about her affairs there I had a Letter read from John W Taylor about our club I wrote a Letter to Newton & Telegraph to Sarah

13 I met with Sarah this Morning

14 I spent the day at home reading & writing

15 Sunday I went to Charles & to Joseph Paynes house where he & Blanche is going to Live it is good Comfortable home

16 We met with Broth Parkeuson & talked to him about going into the Historians office to work in compilation of the History which has been lying still without compilation for many years I met with the board of S. C. M. & I met with Bro Fred Smoot on account of a case reported from the H. C. by the name of Charles Monk and with Broth Preston about Dells Due of the R. & W. Academy of Prov

17 I received a Letter from Owen to Blanche All was boxed at home preparing for the Morrow

18 I received a Letter from Owen to Felt & Blanche I wrote a Letter to Owen today

Dec 19. 1895

177



I married my Daughter Winifred Blanche Woodroff to Joseph John Burns Jr

In the Temple of the Lord the first Married Ceremony I have performed in the Temple since it was built We had a reception in the evening at our home in the evening Woodroffville about 125 present they left about midnight we had a very pleasant reception

19 D → D → The papers talk strongly of war between England & the United States

20 we held a Meeting with Mr May upon the Union question we talked with Brotha Armstrong for one hour

21 I spent the day at home reading & scribbling papers

22 Sunday I spent the day at home resting

23 Mr Bairston introduced Mr Gouldie to the society He wanted to buy 500 Hens plover

24 I received a letter from James S Clarkson upon politics said who He wanted saw as Senators to Washington I got a letter also from Owen to Father Mother & Brotha & Sister Margaret him one in return

25 A regular Artie Storm this morning I rode to the Office this morning in an open sleigh in my dress & enough for foot our winter has begun early

25 I spent the day in the office & met with seven parties

This was Christmas I spent the day at home I had all my family with me to day at dinner who were at home

Dec 26 1895

I met with the Presidency & Twelve at the Temple

27. I met with John & Cannon at the Office & talked with him about our Choral at Senators to go to Washington
- Brother Joseph J. Daines visited us He asked for \$1500 a year for Services at the organ we gave him \$1200. I received a Letter from David H. Woodruff
28. I spent the day at home reading & sermoring
29. Sunday, I spent this day at home partly
30. I wrote a Letter to Clarkson in answer to his letter on To Sarah sent her a ticket to Smithfield & to learn the Bishop Stephens from Ogden called upon me about the Election
- Brother George C. Parkinson called upon me upon the Chair of a Bishop
31. I received a Letter from Owen to Father & Mother
- I had interviews to day with many of the Politicians
- I talked with Ben & Rich and others upon the Election There is quite a stir in the Land X
- I looked over my Journal for the year 1895 and record in the opposite page a synopsis of the same

I Attended 10 Conferences	10
I held 50 Meetings	50
I Preached 20 Discourses	20
I Attended 4 Funerals	4
I Ordained 1 Patriarch	1
I met with the Presidency & Twelve in the Temple	37
I Administered to 6 sick persons	6
I wrote 100 Letters & Received 97 Letters	100 x 97
I Travelled 5967 Miles	5967
I met with 3 Colls & Bore 47 Times with singing Bards	47
I met with the Utah Power Co. 30 times, Starting to 9 times	
I dedicated the Salt Lake City & County Joint Building	
I Paid Tithe I Paid Taxes	\$ 1148 1/2
I Paid Tithe	\$ 14 98.00

WILFORD WOODRUFF

JOURNAL
FOR

1896

Jan 1. 1896

181

I had a very bad a bad day I have been sick on well
for quite a length of time I am suffering with Asthma & cannot
sleep I spent the day at home I received a letter from Owen & wrote him
2. I went to the Temple with the Apostles & spent several hours I
was quite unwell through the day

3. I spent this day in the office met with a good deal of company

4. I spent this day at home at work on my Journals I was
visited by President G. S. Cannon, Bro. Welch & H. J. Grant &
Gov. Wells who came down to Congratulate me on the Admission
of Utah into the Union. Quite early in the morning we heard
a great noise in the City guns were firing Bells
were ringing and as this was the day for the President

to sign the Proclamation for the admission of Utah into
the Union of States we supposed word had reached the
City by Telegraph that this had been done which we soon
found was true and it was kept up for a long time

I fell to Thank God that I had lived to see Utah admitted
into the family of States An event labored for for a generation

The Evening Papers gave us the Proclamation of the President
He spoke highly of our Constitution The Citizens of
the Country decorated their Houses & Public Building Over so
Baby Joseph Jaynes decorated the front part of our house
with flags and bunting Our big Celebration of this event
will be on Monday the 6. of Jan 1896

5. Sunday I spent the day at home reading & resting
Brothers Beck & Joseph Jaynes spent most of the day
with us Also Clara & Blanche

This was a great Day in Utah it was the Celebration of the Admission of Utah into the Union Equal to any State in the Union This day was celebrated in no other way in Utah Presidents Woodcock Cannon & Smith occupied a place in front of the procession we went through the public thoroughfares and got seated in the Tabernacle at noon which Tabernacle was crowded to its fullest capacity The Tabernacle was decorated with the American flag spread overhead was 150 feet by 75 Acting Governor Richards called the vast Assembly to Order The opening Prayer Presented By President Woodcock in writing was read by President Cannon Singing By 1000 voices Star Spangled Banner The Proclamation of President Cleveland admitting Utah into the Union was then read Acting Governor Richards then surrendered up the Territorial Government into the hands of the Governor of the State Heber M. Wells Governor Wells & other officers took the Oath of Office under the Administration of Judge George S. Wells Then gave his inaugural address referred to the work of the pioneers then referred to the great labor we had in getting a State Government And it had now been accomplished after many years of hard labor and we felt to acknowledge the hand of God in its ⁱⁿ accomplishment and this was something that our enemies had said we never should accomplish But Praise be to the Lord it is accomplished Neither the Devil nor wicked men have had power to stop it I am thankful that I have lived to behold Utah a State Government

Jan 17. 1897

183

I went to the Office in the morning & met many Letters all rejoicing in having a Slave Government

1st I wrote 2 Letters one to Sarah & one to Owen giving both an account of yesterday's Celebration

2nd I met many at the office this morning including Brother J. J. Cannon & Sardet Rannister Claff & many others I had a Letter from Col. Trombo upon the Senatorship we held a Meeting with the board of Zion Saving Bank and had a report from Frank J. Cannon I received a Letter from Col. Trombo He wanted to be elected Senator I was sick this morning I attended Meeting with the Ogden Iowa Co. I went to the Temple & Partook of the Sacrament with the Apostles But I felt sick through the day And went home at 3 o'clock & was sick through the night

10th I wrote a Letter to Sarah I met with several Brothers they talked upon the subject of electing U. S. Senators

11th I attended the birth day Party at Brother George J. Cannon at his Home He had his family & a few friends present He was the father of 23 Sons & 10 Daughters we had a very pleasant day He was 69 years old to day we had a good dinner & speech was made and a gold Chronometer was made a present to him by his family it would strike any hour of the day or night

12th Sunday I called upon Blake or Douglas who had just commenced keeping House & we then took dinner with with Clara Beecher & her sons & daughter

Jan 13 1896

¹³ I went to the office wrote a short letter to Over & sent it with one from Alice to him we had to raise some money on our shares at Starling which is being badly managed at present we met with several brethren on our legislative business

¹⁴ I received a letter from Over we had a very busy day had several meetings & much company among others met with Col. Trumbo The Republicans held a caucus & agreed to vote for Frank Cannon & Arthur Brown President & Cannon came out with a card in the news refusing to run for the Senate X

¹⁵ We had a sugar meeting at the office there was money on hand to pay interest on the bonds the caucus last night decided to send J. J. Cannon & Arthur Brown to the Senate

¹⁶ I met with the Apostles in the Temple they attended a party at President Gage & Cannon's partook of a fine feast at 6 o'clock I returned home

¹⁷ I received letters from John Chester Sarah & Sarah Scholtz & Sylvia M. Thompson

¹⁸ I went to the office met with some brethren in difficulty & sent them a letter from Bell Moses giving an account of their debts & difficulties I wrote her an answer our affairs in our Starling mines are badly arranged & not satisfactory they are doing us no good X

¹⁹ Sunday I took dinner with Blanch & Clara's family I did not sleep much at night

I went to the office found trouble in our political affairs Col Trombo is trying to break up the dairy of the Cargos & He wants to get elected +

I sent a Letter to Owen from his Mother & wrote it myself

21 I spent the day in the office I met with the power company I received a Letter from Owen & wrote him one in return We organized a syndicate

22 I met with the syndicate and made arrangements to run the Sterling Mines X

23 I went to the Temple & met with the Apostles And the subject of Moses Walker & Roberts was discussed X

Joseph F Smith went East with two of his daughters who were going to qualify themselves to teach Kindergartens

24 G & Cannon went to Provo to attend a meeting I spent in the office I met with Bishop George F. Miller concerning the College Land in Logan the Land was sold to the Brethren in Provo & sold to high & now that Cannon & Pay for them I received a Letter from Bell & Jesse Moses Arabella Moses had a Daughter Born Jan 20 1896

25 I met with the power company at the office to alter the business of the company we had to reorganize under the Laws of the State X

26 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

27 Mr Alex Charles & Morton called upon us & gave a history of his life Mr Crillon will lecture in the Assembly Hall upon Making Homes for fallen women I wrote Arabella a Letter upon the subject of my dealing with him upon Morrow the

Jan 24 1896

I wrote a Letter to Owen & wrote President Magle
 Met with several Brethren among them was Job Pingree
 who wanted to repeal his case from the High Council in Golden
 City with 5 to 100 pages at the High Council He now wants
 to open this case. We had business with A. H. Cannon
 on our money matters & Q. Cannon was sick & day
 was administered to.

29th received a Letter from Owen to his Mother & wrote
 one to Judge Settee

30 I wrote a Letter to John B. Cotton & went to the Temple
 with the stonors And the subject of the great stir
 throughout Utah in having a Meeting on Feb 31, in honor
 of Sister Zina's birth day, which was selling an Exalt
 not in wisdom throughout the Church

31st I wrote to Sarah sent her 25th I wrote a Letter to Owen
 And asked him to give me a statement of the debt
 of Brethren Ott

Feb 1. 2. 3 I spent these three days at home reading
 & looking over my Correspondence & scribbly Paper
 4. I spent the day in the office Two gentlemen calls
 upon us wanted to get upon Art Book of Utah
 I received 1 Letter from Sarah I had an interview with
 John M. Bannister about our Bank affairs ^{Owen & asked}

5. A snow storm I met with Brethren Edwin & Moody from
 Canab giving us a History of Warren M. Johnson our ferryman
 who fell & broke his back gave a History of the ferry
 I wrote a Letter to Owen

Feb 6. 1896

187

I went to the Temple with the Apostles had a severe headache
through the day I signed seven important Documents today
7 I spent the day in the office was better today

[The Police made a Hall in the night from the House of all
fame & caught near 100 men including the Capt of police
I wrote to Peter Henderson for a list of vegetables

8 I spent the day at home reading & chorizing

9 Sunday I spent this day at home reading

10 I spent the day in the office I delivered to Franklin D. Richards

My journals for 7 years 1847 to 53 including our pioneer journals

I received a Letter from Owen today giving an account
of the Death & burial of Brother Ott who died with
the Diphtheria Owen wrote a very good Letter

LeGrand Gary called upon me today with
some Documents to read A. H. Cannon got Letters
from Brother Langford, Smith & Hugh Cannon

11 I wrote a Letter to Owen today we had a hard
snow storm I received a Letter from M. M. Estee

12 I sent a Letter to Owen from Mother I had a bad night
did not sleep until this morning a short nap I met with
quite a number of callers today W. S. F. Smith returned
to the office today

13 I met with many People today our Company of about a
Dozen gentlemen Catholics from Berkeley we held a
meeting in the Temple and had H. B. Roberts called up
in a Meeting of the presidents of Seventies & 12 Apostles
we do not know what was done X

Feb 14. 1896

I had a sleep night umballa this Mornig I met with 10
board of 3 Cally at 1 o'clock we had a meeting yesterday
to take upon the case of B.H. Roberts who is taking an
independent course against the Authority of the Church
There seemed but a chance for him to be reconciled to his
governor X

15 I went to the Office and held a meeting with the
Company Mr Orson Smith was with us & Boush Lumber
to fence my garden I had a Plaid German Woman
moved into one of the rooms in my old House

16 Sunday I spent the day at home reading

17 I sent a Letter to Owen from his Father, Mother & Sister

I sent Owen, water to 5 Dywater to repair I received
a package of seeds & vegetables from New York ^{freight} \$3.75

18 I received a Letter from Sarah we met with Benjamin
Glosser & Fred Smoot from Provo who wanted us to take
charge of the Provo Academy & make it a Church school

19 I received a Letter from Owen I was quite unwell
I did not go to the Office to work I called upon
Clara & found her about the House & she got around
a little to business I attended to the Globe in the evening
to see the operation of the woman mind reader
it certainly was a wonderful manifestation of the power
of the mind of a person to have a 100 persons had written
a question & put them in their pockets she in every instance
would tell the name of the person who had asked the question
tell the question & give the answer to it

Feb 20 1896

189

I met with the Apostles in the Temple and attended to the business before us among the matters was H B Roberts affaire And an appointment was made to meet with him & 7 presidents of the seventy & the Twelve apostles with the first Presidency about the 3rd of March we met with Mr Banister concerning lands westward of Lago Ogokui X

21 I had several Letters from Frank J Cannon upon our last case I wrote him one to day upon the subject of Dangers getting Land from government for his own benefit while he pretends it is for the People X

22 I spent the day at home & done some pruning of trees & vines

23 Sunday I spent the day at home reading & resting

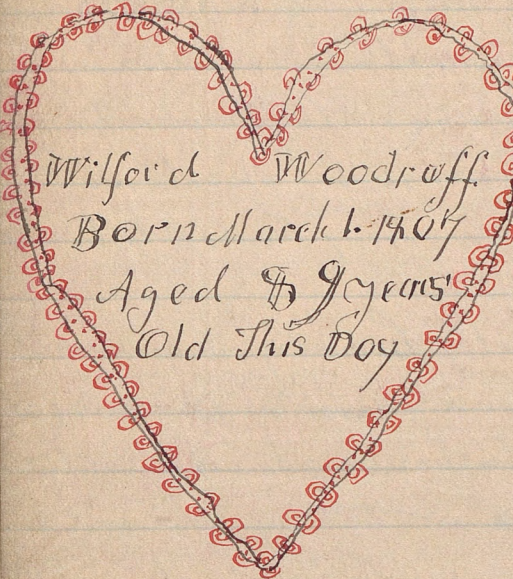
24 I wrote one Letter to Bell Moses I met with the 1770th Parture to day I met with Mr Wood Organ who proposes to charge our Organ at some place with thousands Dollars

25 I received a Letter from Owen we met with B G Ford on the Southern Rail Road

26 Mr Banigan dropped in upon us very suddenly this morning to close the bargain on Business with us X

I wrote a Letter to Owen to day Emma was quite sick to night with a cold & looked up for the want of bread 27 Mr Banigan was with us on business most of the day we got along in well as we expect X

28 Mr Banigan with us to day I attended a party at G R Morris X
29 I spent today at home

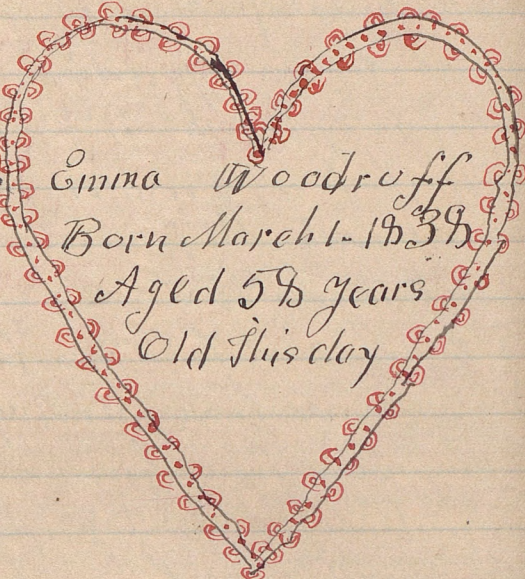


Wilford Woodruff

Born March 1. 1807

Aged 89 years

Old This Day



Emma Woodruff

Born March 1. 1838

Aged 58 years

Old This day

March 1 1896

191

I spent this day at home it being Sunday and my Birth Day on the opposite Page will show we also had a hard snow storm through most of the day of course I am 89 years old this day

March 2 I had a celebration of my birth day at Mr. Hoess This Afternoon & Night I think I had more of my family together than I ever met with before at one time I had Fifty of my family Present. President Cannan & J. F. Smith were also present we had a very interesting Meeting and ~~party~~ I had as many of my family as I could get together and being my 89 Birth day I did not know that I would ever meet with them again upon a Birth day I feel to thank God for the preservation of my life un till the present time I acknowledge that I received a very interesting Letter from ^{my} Owa today. How is working hard is going from Berlin a while to build up a new place He is doing a good work

He sent me a History of the whole Church in Germany there were 29 Branches in Germany & Norway & 21 souls. I spent the day in the office & Q. Q. Cannan went to Ogden with Mr. Banigan who is about to return home He has settled up in Bergen with us that in England into it so we know what we have got to do Q. Q. Cannan is President & Treasurer & Dr. Winkler & Isabel H. Woodcraft ^{secret} are the financial Committee in connection with Q. Q. Cannan as Treasurer we are having a hard snow storm which is giving us a good deal of snow in the morning

March 5 1896

I hold a meeting with the power Company & Perich
Cannon gave us a history of the winding up Meeting with
Mr. Banigan I went home in a stinging snow & hail
storm in our faces

5. I sent a letter to Owen from Father, Mother & we went
to the Temple the President, Twelve Apostles and the 7
Providents of the Seventies we spent the whole day until 6 o'clock
laboring with H. B. Roberts The second Meeting we held
held with to get him to repent of his wrong in what
he had said & done against the Church & Presidency,
on Political principals but he stood like Adam even
He is going to Destruction We had a party at my home
in the evening

6. I met with Board of Pioneer Electric Power Company
and done a good deal of work I heard letters read
concerning our mining Affairs and the salaries
of the Brethren engaged in the mines we were very
much crowded in business all day

7. I spent the day at home choreing fixing up
my Journal & Blanch and Joseph Wines called upon
us last evening (F. & J. W.) we are having quite a bit of
winter Considerable snow

8. Sunday, I attended Confaral in the Tabernacle in the Afternoon
I spoke followed by G. & Cannon In the evening H. & J. Grant &
J. Smith spoke we had a good Meeting

9. I spent the day in the Office we had quite a snow storm
I answered F. & Cannon's Note for Publication

March 10 1896

193

14

I wrote a Letter to President Nagle concerning returning
Missionaries who are coming home I received 2 letters
one from Owen & one from President Nagle
I held a Meeting with the Ogden Electric Power
Company Met with several parties

15 I received a Letter from Mary who has now returned

I wrote a Letter to Owen concerning his last Letter I met
with quite a number of persons today I wrote a Letter
to Henderson for 3 kinds of *S. Trobaries*

12 I met with the Apostles in the Temple the subject of
Moses Thulcher & Robert was before us today Robert
was in opposition to us up on Deceit in Moses seemed to
be failing fast & near his end I had a very bad night

13 I had an interview with several Brothers C. C. Baird
from Canada wants to sell out all our House & Cottages
for about \$17,000. & begin anew in N. W. Canada called

I received a Letter from Mrs. M. L. Weber
informing me of the Death of her husband I wrote
her a Letter in return

14 I spent the day at home reading not well

15 Sunday I spent this day at home resting

16 I met with the board of G. E. M. at its office I sent

Owen a Letter from Mother & a Note from Father I received

7 Letters today from several persons I had a sick night

17 I held 2 Meetings at Templeton on the Corporation it
also Met with Ogden Electric Power Company I was sick
through last night I received a Letter from Owen

March 18 1896

I met with G M Cannon on Committee business

I wrote a letter to Sarah I attended a Railroad Meeting at the Temple on two of them in the organization of the Railroads

19 I met with the Apostles at the Temple which lasted until 4 o'clock H B Roberts case was up all day X

20 We consented to divide the Oregon ward

(21) I spent the day in the City I called at Mr Henry

22 Sunday I spent the day home I was not well I had taken cold

23 I spent the day in the office we paid a \$5000 bill for a lot in California And Mr Bangen sent on the Electric power Company Account on the first payment \$40000 I wrote to Mr Woodruff at Spragueville Oregon Co N Y & sent him \$20. we had a good deal of talk over our Contract with Mr Bangen X

24 I was quite unwell I spent half a day at the office

Bishop Jacob Meilen Died This Morning Aged 89

I went home early done some gardening sowed peas & potatoes

25 I met the Electric Pioneer Company Board at the office

I wrote to Owen sent him word of the death of Bishop Meilen Aged 89. I labored in the garden in the evening

26 I met the Apostles in the Temple we had our meeting with H B Roberts & he met us with a broken heart and contrite spirit and would do any thing we asked him to do so his difficulties were all settled at the close of the Meeting in the Temple we attended the funeral of Bishop Jacob Meilen. President G M Cannon spoke first followed by J Smith & W Woodruff.

March 27. 1896

195

I spent the day in the office I've paid \$1,000 in Savings Bank \$13,356.92 for Money spent on the property
26 I spent the day at home I was in the garden over evening
The sowing of seeds + plants in the garden we sowed onions peas
set out strawberries + Potatoes +

29 Sunday I spent the day at home reading + resting

30. I sent a letter to Owen from Father + Mother

31. I received a good letter from Owen all well with him I wrote to Sarah sent \$25 I received Money from the Church on family notes which the Church had borrowed of them it was Money the family got for the money of the farm they sold
President A W. Guinn from Mexico called upon me + talked over affairs there A very cold night

April 1. President Cannon is offered a place in the board of the Union Pacific Railroad I tell him to accept it

I wrote a letter to Owen sent to Berlin I met with Leland Young + Robert L. Campbell with the presidency about keeping accounts I met with the board of Youngs Savings Bank they had some \$9,000 on hand I slept better to night

2 I feel better this morning I am having trouble with the water pipes about the house they are stopped up apples Bananna peeling we finally got them clear

3 I spent the day in the office

4 The 66 Annual Conference of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints W. Woodruff opened the Conference + spoke 5 Minutes followed by D. F. Smith spoke 5 Minutes

April 4. 1796

Conference in session John W Taylor spoke 30 Minutes
 Afternoon President L Snow spoke 35 Minutes H J Grant
 spoke 20 M. Geo. Teasdale spoke 35 minutes
 5 Sunday 1000 people in the Tabernacle W Woodruff spoke 42⁴
 7 D Richards 33 M. Afternoon Prayer by G Teasdale
 G & Cannon spoke 54 Minutes A H Cannon 20 Minutes
 7 M Merrill spoke 18 M.

Monday 6. Met at the Office with the Presidency Twelve
 + 17 presidents & the Seventies we had a Document read
 containing the Doctrine of the Church which was signed
 by all the Presidency The Twelve Apostles & seven Presidents
 of the Seventies All except Moses Thatcher He refused
 to sign it We met at the Tabernacle Prayer, McCallister
 The Document signed by the Priesthood was read by
 Nelson J Grant G & Cannon spoke 36 Minutes
 The authorities of the Church were presented all except
 Moses Thatcher not signing the Document was not
 presented John Nielson spoke 12 M John Hunt
 spoke 18 M we had a large assembly
 7 We held a Priesthood Meeting in the Assembly Hall with
 the General Priesthood Joseph F Smith spoke 25 M L Snow 10.
 F J Richards 3 M B Young 8 M G & Cannon 8 M
 I spent the day in the Office G & Cannon was called to
 go East to meet with the dignitaries of the CP. John
 I met with many brethren David Cannon & Joseph Joseph Smith
 & many others I received a letter from Sarah one in return
 Cornelius Vandenberg & Charles G M Depew with many
 others visited us today

April 9. 1896

197

At 5.55 Evening A great Explosion occurred at the
Powan Company works 5 Men were killed 6 wound
it was a Terrible Calamity it created a great Excite-
ment I received the key of the Nauvoo Temple

9. I went to the Temple with the Apostles and we met
at the office with the Ogden Powan Company
Had an interview with Col Sprague I met with
Col Sprague several Brethren

10. I went to the Temple with the Twelve we held a Meeting
with the Proven Dan Company

11 I spent the day at home reading & resting

12 Sunday I spent the day at home reading & resting

13 I met with G. G. Cannon & quite a Number of
Brethren we Met with Messrs. Mires & Allen on
the Southern Rail Road it was quite Poor to day

14 A rainey day I spent the day in the office I attended
the Meeting of the Ogden Company at the office
I met with a Number of the Brethren

15 I got a Letter from Sarah saying Bill was worse &
Dangerous with Pneumonia I had spare telegraph
to Sarah that tickets were provided for her I
Met the Twelve in the Temple A Cold & snow storm
we received a Letter to day from Owen & one from
President Hayes about Owen Release we have authority
with the Twelve in the office we have and the ^{Sherr} ~~best~~ snow

16 I wrote 2 Letters one to Owen & one to ^{Hayes} ~~Hayes~~

I sent a Cablegram to President Lowell to release Owen unless
his Company is released & can come home within Owen wants it

April 17 / 1896

- I met with the Ogden Power Company & done a good deal of business
- 18 I wrote to President Lund & sent him a telegram not to release Owen until his company was released & come home with him we had a great deal of company to day
- President ⁸⁸ Cannon is called to go but telegram says Bell Moses is very sick wants me to go there I have sent for S. A. D. J. G.
- 19 I went to the City & got something Emma is in poor health
- 19 Sunday I spent today at home reading I was quite ^{poorly}
- 20 I was quite poorly I met with Frank & Carpenter the great traveler & writer had a very pleasant time with him
- 21 I received a letter from a man who had the likeness of my Cousin Horace Woodruff born the same year the year was a few years months younger I had heard nothing from him for a great many years I had collected with a great number of men
- 21 I spent the day in the office Met with several Brothers
- I looked over my journal of 1844 looking for an item with George & Smith
- 22 I took Emma & Susan & George & went to session settlement & attended the funeral of David Sessions religious home and attended the Lecture of Frank & Carpenter on Sabbath School of the day 25 Miles I spoke a short time at the fore

April 23 1496

199

- met with the Twelve into Temple we look up
several subjects one was establishing agreements
for Marten for the Gospel Sales Also can take
Manifesto 49 Grant spoke upon the Give Himself +
others in San Francisco it was a great day
- 24 I spent the day in the Office D. F. Smith with a large
company went to the Head of the Elac loiet Lign in
Big Cottonwood Canyon they were much pleased with
it in its operation
- 25 I spent the day at home choreing
- 26 Sunday I spent this day at Home reading Marten
- 27 I received a Letter from Owing + Orlando Beebe
received one also He has got his release + is coming
home about the last of May We had an interview with
Henry B. Richard Harvey H. Cluff. Concerning several
Persons with the Haywey on Leprosy we advised
them to Build a place with Lumber for them away
from all other persons
- 28 I spent the day in the office met with many Parties
- 29 I received a Letter from Sarah Bell Moses is getting
The Scientific Society Met at the office about disposing
of the Council House Corner it was sold for \$60,000
Abraham H. Cannon was the purchaser for a rail road
company I was a very sick man Throgh the night
I could not sleep neither could I breathe easily in
great Distress
- 30 I spent the day home not able to go to the office

May 1. 1896

☞ ☞

- 1 I wrote 5 Letters to Newton Doss & Sarah I spent the day in the office I wrote to David H Woodruff
- 2 I spent the day at home was quite poorly
- 3 Sunday I spent this day at home mostly
- 4 I went to the office at noon I received a letter from President Cannon upon the business of Keilhly & will reach I put in a water trough in my garden I had some Mason work done in my house & am going on
- 5 I did not sleep any last night am quite poorly this morning I received 2 letters this morning one from Helen Hall
- 6 I had a sick night but I went to the office & had a letter and a card from Owen I was sick all day
- 7 P. Cannon returned home today
- 7 I was much better today I slept last night about 6 hours which I had not done before for 6 months I went to the Temple was administered to there for my sickness I was blessed we talked over business in the Temple
- 9 I spent the day at the office with President Cannon on business had conversation with Robert Campbell upon our power company
- 9 I spent the day at home Emma was very sick through the night and I was sick myself
- 10 Sunday There was a Conference at the Tabernacle of the Sabbath School Children I spent the day at home sick
- 11 I was at ~~home~~ the office & attended a meeting at the Miners and a Motion of Arrangement entered into the same the office

May 12 14 96

201

I was sick & staid at home Brester & Co. called upon me with quite a pile of documents for me to sign it was on the Mining Company I signed on the documents according to request

13 I was quite poorly but went to the office signed the Liverpool Draft Book Attended to the business of the day got a written report through the State

I received a letter from Jesse T. Moore & wrote him an answer I had a bad night & am growing quite weak

14 I met the Twelve in the Temple I was quite sick I was administered to by the Apostles & was instantly healed from the hard pain in my side

15 I spent the day in the office I held a meeting with the board of L. C. M. I met with many people

16 I paid my Lumber Bill \$17.50

17 Sunday I spent the day at home reading & resting

18 I went to the office & attended at Railroad Meeting with the officers of the Church in places as in a peculiar situation in building a railroad from Salt Lake City out to Tintic on California or Deep Creek as we have there the dignitaries to deal with & they work against us There present offer may be accepted by the Company

19 I spent the day in the office we laid hands upon John D. Chase for a Cancer in the neck we had an interview with A. W. Jones concerning Mexican Land in Mexico Bro Jones will do much good there I think I get word that Sarah is very sick Has Pharynx in right side

May 20 1896

Sarah is dangerously sick she has now got Pneumonia
 & pleurisy in right side I got Telegram from Mary & wrote
 her a Letter. *M - 1 - 7 a / 1 - 3 - 7 - 1 - 7*

I met with my Councillors & all Brethren upon the subject
 of the Ogden water Power it will be one of the most important
 improvements in the state

21 In company with Emma I took Cars & went to Plover
 to visit Sarah we called upon her & found her very sick
 we administered to her and Brother Allen being a Doctor
 in Well as an Elder Administered medicine to her
 she has Pleurisy in the right Lung & Pneumonia and
 very low we took dinner with David Smoot & spent the
 night at Emma Smoot

50 Miles

I had a very serious night I slept a few moments and
 awoke with severe pain in my Heart & Lungs which lasted

22 6 Hours I got more easy in the morning we visited Sarah
 & left her still very low we took Cars for home & 50 Miles
 & returned home Dismissed at 10 o'clock

50 Miles

23 I wrote 2 Letters one to David P & one to Wm.

I Messes & gave History of Belts Condition the last
 I could I did not sleep at night


24 Sunday I spent the day at home resting

25 I spent the day in the office President of G. Cannon
 gave me an account of his Meeting with the Union Pacific
 board & the agreement they had entered into which was
 favorable I met with several of the Brethren and Strangers
 of Mt. Zion Malone who delivered a Lecture against Ingols

May 26 1896

203

Yarose at 5 o'clock took Breakfast at 6 o'clock took
Carriage rode 3 Miles took Car's rode 40 Miles
to Ogden there took Carriages for our Company,
& rode some 14 miles west & visited our New Canal
which in the power Company we have been digging for the
farmers to water their lands it is one of the finest
Canals in the West for the world we have paid out over
\$20,000 upon it The Land holders give one Acre of
Land for one Acre of water or sufficient water to
water an Acre The Company has received 2000
Acres of Land up to the present for water we visited one
flood in this Canal 1500 feet long 8 feet wide &
5 feet high on top of timber work at all barrels inside
already paid out over \$5,700. we returned to Ogden
Attended a Meeting at the Prob House took train
then took Cars returned to Salt Lake City distance
of the Day 80 Miles by Rail 34 by Carriage total 114 Miles
was weary when I got home did not sleep well
27 I went to the office received a visit from Crosby & Sells
from Washington Met in Meeting with the M & C
28 V. C. M. J. C. V. C. M. J.

 God is visiting this Nation with Judgment He
will avenge the blood of the Prophets & Saints & fulfill
The Testimony of the Prophets & Apostles upon this Nation
a great Destruction of St Louis Millions of Property
Destroyed by a Cyclone 1000 Deaths & many more
with all this we went to the Lake with all friends 30

May 29

I spent the day in the office and talked over our other
debts & how to settle them. J. S. Richerch & co. advised
me that the Government had sent back our Real Estate
Property to Salt Lake City to be dismissed by the Court.
& the property turned over to the Trustees in trust. ~~X~~
we are having a rainy time & quite cold.

30 Conference of the Moleet Mof to day in the Tabernacl

31. Sunday, we got a Telegram from Owen that they had arrived in New York all well. Much of Confarquet's time was in spent to the office for half a dozen letters from various sources. It was quite an well.

2 I met with the Power Company in the morning & attended
to Business the board all but myself & Abner went to Garden
I signed 63 of 36 M^y Stock **we** are much growth
in business I wrote 2 letters to Mary & Wilford ⁵³ again W

3rd I spent the day in the office. I was quite well.
I received one letter from Owen who with his family
will be in Salt Lake City on Sunday morning Dec 7.

5 I met with the Twelve in the Temple it was expected that
Moses Shalcha would meet with the Twelve at 5 o'clock
but we were informed that Bro Shalcha was quite bad
last night The Doctor said he must go to the Hospital
as the Cook & mother for him here. The Coop Wagon Company
Met at our office

5 I went to Galders Farm with my family to Mat with
the Union of the Missionaries from the 9th church of the
3rd there were present Missionaries present & large Congregation

The quarterly Conference assembled this Morning at
 10 Tobermole and the day was spent in Preaching &
 7 Sunday The Missionaries from Germany arrived in
 the City in the Night & Owen came in in the afternoon
 to attend the Conference through the day Abram H
 Cannon & H. J. Grant spoke in the forenoon
 & Woodward spoke 25 Minutes & G. E. Cannon 35 Min
 I spent the evening at home in company with Emma
 & her children including Owen & two sons in Law
 Charles Becker & Joseph Doyne we had a pleasant time
 I spent the day in the office & met with several parties
 The Church Property in the hands of the Receiver John

& Wendon was turned over to the Presidency of the
 Church to day, X we met with the Committee of the
 the Joseph Colony for & in behalf of F. A. Mitchell
 9th I wrote one Letter to Mary & received one from
 Wm. H. Thompson I met with the Board of the Ogden
 Power Company And adjourned to meet to morrow at
 Ogden 1-30 we had a meeting of the German Missionaries
 10. Broth. Winter - paid to me my ^{at the House 1112 12th Feb} Disburse on Sunday
 The board went to Ogden to attend to Business
 I commenced to day to compile my Journals for the
 past 63 years see next Page

11. I went to the Temple with the Apostles and Had Prayer

12 I went to the office and signed 3 Notes of Cannon
 & Grant Affairs for \$130 ⁰⁰⁰ dollars as trustee in trust X

I received a Letter from Mary

206 A synopsis of Wilford Woodruff's Travels in 16 Months
from 1934 to 1945 Total 60 years ~~172369~~ 172369 Miles
I held 7455 Meetings
I Attended 73 Seasoned Conferences
I Attended 344 Quarterly Conferences
I preached 3526 Discourses
I Established 77 Preaching Places in the vineyard
I organized 51 Branches of the Church
I added to the Church 1900 souls in 8 Months
Labor in the South of England in 1840 among whom
were many Preachers of the various sects of the day
among the Number of Preachers that I baptized were
fifty belonging to the United Brethren who broke off
from the Wesleyan Methodist There were 600 of the
United Brethren all of which were Baptized into
the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints Exaltation
I Baptized 1043 of the 1900
I wrote 11519 Letters I received 14977 Letters
I recorded in my Journals many Sermons of
the Prophet Joseph ~~Joseph~~ Smith, and of President
Brigham Young and of the Twelve Apostles
I Confirmed & Assisted in Confirming 8942 persons
I spent 608 days in the Endowment House in Salt Lake City
and most Two years Presiding in St George Temple
in giving Endowments There were Baptized during
this period for the Living & the Dead 41398 I sealed
at the Altar for the Living & the Dead 11550 others
sealed during this time 21991 most of which witnesses

Total sealed 3354 while I was present.
 I was Baptized for 443 Dead Friends
 The rest of the family were Baptized for 2745
 Total Baptized for Dead Friends 3188 For the
 Woodroff Hart & Thompson families I got
 Endowments in St George Temple for 2518 of my
 Dead Friends This was Through the Assistance of my
 Friends (V. 1 336 f. 100 v. 671 f. 100) by the
 Council of President Young. I was sealed at
 Altar for 1117 Couple of Dead friends
 xxx I was Adopted to my Father Aphek Woodroff
 He was ordained a High Priest & Patriarch
 I officiated in Adopting 96 Men to Men I
 sealed 406 Children to Parents and Assisted
 in sealing 1004 others In 1841, I gave 498
 their [redacted] and I Assisted in
 giving [redacted] to 590 others

See Woodroff Synopsis of his Journal in 1885
 A good Deal not recorded here My labor of
 Ordaining into the Priesthood, And my labor of 16
 Dedication of Temples, Meeting Houses & Public
 Building will be found on synopsis of my Journal
 of 1885

Total Number of Pages of the Journals of
 Woodroff since 1834 for 60 years 6891 pages

June 12. 14. 96

I spent the day at home resting. The first ^{part} of the week
 14 Sunday I attended the Meeting at the Tabernacle. My son
 Owen with three other missionaries attended the Meeting.
 And occupied all the time I had great joy in listening to
 the first Discourse I ever heard Owen delivered. The other
 three missionaries followed all spoke well. Owen had
 a fund of knowledge and all truth necessary at his
 tongue's end. They spoke from 35 to 40 minutes each.
 I followed them a few moments.

15 we spent the day in the office I attended the
 Meeting then met with the board of G. C. M. & I went
 to the School in the evening with the missionaries.

16 I met with the Railroad Company & done a good
 deal of business to attend to I wrote a letter to
 David P. Woodruff I met with Bell Moses and
 Ensign Had an interview with Mr. Dickenson
 a railroad man & had a bad night.

17 I spent the day in the office It was a very warm
 day we had an Account of J. M. Lyman's Doctrine
 Preached in the last conference in Salt Lake City, read
 to us some things would have to be corrected in it.

18 I went to the Temple & G. Cannon to Ogden it was warm.
D. F. Smith & A. H. Cannon went to California.

19 I spent the day in the office & met Sister Harriet Taylor
 wanted us to meet with the Relief Conference.

20 Saturday I spent the day at home Built a Harness Haul.

21 Sunday I spent the day at home resting I was quite poorly.

I spent the day at the office & received a Letter from
A Hinckley upon Taxes

23 I spent the day at home watching over the building of
the Harness house

24 I had an interview with Frank D. Canyer on
account of his labor in Congress. I met with J. Ions
Savings Bank board. The wages of the four men were
set back to their former Price we declared a dividend
of 6 per cent. My private stock was 130 shares at
6 per cent was (\$780) we set apart Nelson S.
Wells to take the place of Br. Lund to preside over
England & Joseph W. McMorren as his first Counsel.
I paid John J. Jagers \$20 in Tibby Orders on the
Valley House it was charged to me.

25 ⁹ Owen Baptized My Grand Daughter Veda Clara.
Bebe 4 years old I confirmed her. Then my arrival
at the office I listened to the reading of the Account of
the Arrival of Frank J. Cannon at Ogden. I met
Andrew Kimball the president of the Pioneer Mission.

26 Allan called upon us today wishing us to permit
him to Publish the History & lives of the four
Presidents of the Church Joseph Smith Brigham Young
(John & Wilford Woodruff) and including the Taylor
(Taylor) & Tabernacle in the Biographical History of the
United States I signed Papers to that effect I talked
with N. Clayton about Garfield Book.

27 I spent the day at home resting

June 24. 1896

I spent the day at home resting & reading

29 I spent the day in the office & met with Frank

W. Cannon & talked on matters of the power company

I looked over ~~the~~ my Journals on the
 members of Pages recorded in my Journal for
 57 years Total No of Pages 6791

30 I received Cash & Paid Accounts Done some business
 I met with Power Company the City is being looked
 for the barried

July 1 I went to the City and saw the parade it was a great
 day for Salt Lake one of the grandest processions I ever

3 In company with G. S. Cannon & Frank Cannon
 & many others I went up Ogden Canyon to see the
 works of the Great Power Company we visited the
 Building in which both the wood & steel pipes
 are to be manufactured the Machinery will
 take the steel plate 25 feet long 12 feet wide and 1/2
 thick & bend them up cold & make them into a
 solid pipe the holes are punched & riveted cold the
 engineers say that water will leave the lower end
 of the pipe at the rate of 2 miles a minute No one could
 make a dent in that water with an iron bar

4 I spent the day in the City viewing the procession one
 of the greatest days Utah has ever seen outside the
 Temple Dedications one of the most important features
 of the procession was the Chinese Dragon

5 Sunday I spent the day at home resting

July 6. 1896

211

I spent the day in the office the Literary & Scientific Association met at 10 o'clock in the office Wilford Woodhuff was appointed a Member of the Board I had an interview with many to day

7 President Cannon spent most of the day singing Bunch I spent the day in the office Abraham H Cannon is very sick when he had a successful operation performed in taking out his ear in taking out a Polypus a fungus growth he is very sick

8 I spent the day in the office I received a letter from Sarah I wrote one in return Abraham H Cannon is very sick

9 I went to the Temple with the President & Twelve & partook of the Sacrament & talked over Brother Thatcher's affairs & at 10 P M G 2 10 9 signed 50 Drafts

10 I spent the day in the office had some pleasing conversation with Brigham Young

11 I spent the day at home reading & resting

12 Sunday I spent the day at home resting

13 we have a very hard rain this morning Abraham H Cannon is but very little better

I went to the office & it began to rain I received a letter from Sarah I wrote one in return in the company with President & Q C & D F I visited at H Cannon and found him almost at Death's door D F Smith appointed him & I to administer this to some Better after being administered to A hard rain with thunder

July 15 1896

we met with the 3rd Ball & Barrel A sugar Meeting was
held at the office The prospect never was better for
ever of sugar Beets than this season

Abram H Cannon is wares to day Nothing but the
Power of God can save him We had a hard rain through
most of the Day a good deal of Damage was done in
several parts of the State I wrote a letter to David P
16 I went to Ogden with the old folk it was raining when
I left home but soon cleared off The M & N E R
took the Company from Salt Lake to Ogden Took
1200 of the old folks besides many others on the arrival of
the Company to Ogden Carriages took the people from
the Depot to the Public Park where they were all
Assembled I should think there were 4000 people President
Shirreff took myself & Joseph Foor wives to his home
we soon went to the Park mingled with the people took
Dinner with them then we went onto the stand and
had a general Meeting Myself Cannon & Nobles 3
of Zion's Camp, were present & 20 of the Mormon Battalion
were present Myself & Joseph F Smith Addressed the assembly
Also F D Richards with many others we returned at 5 o'clock
to our Homes Dismissed the day 80 Miles

17 Emma & Naomi went to Frank I went to the office
I learned that A H Cannon was still very low but things
on the improve a little we had up Barrows paint & so on
18 I spent the day at home restly I visited A H Cannon
19 Sunday I spent the day at home He seemed to be dying

July 19/496

215

Abram Hagland Cannon
was born March 12 1859
Died 15 Minutes past 5 o'clock
July 19. 1896 Aged 37 years 4 Months
And 7 days

Abram Hagland Cannon Died this Morning
15 minutes past 5 o'clock He was a Member of the
quorum of the Twelve Apostles Having been Ordained
an Apostle on the 17 day of Oct 1879 By

President Joseph F. Smith

Brother Cannon's Death is a great Loss not only
to his family but to the Church especially to the
Presidency of the Church as He was usually to a
good Deal of our business very few Men or
Batter Men ever lived on Earth than Abram H
Cannon On Saturday the 18th Emma & my self visited
Brother Cannon at his Death bed He seemed to be
Dying while we were there I spent Sunday the 19th at
home 20th I spent the day in the office & the night at
home I spent the night writing & wrote 6 Letters to friends
Dear Dr Joseph Dwyer Asahel Collins & others & Sister

July 21. 1896

I spent the day in the office a very busy day Hugh Cannon arrived from the Nevada mines I met with a good evening. During the day I was sick through the night.

22 I was sick today & did not go to the office it is raining;

23 I went to the office we met in the Temple till

12 o'clock then returned to the office & met Frank & y

Cannon & talked over business meeting X

24 The Pioneer Day I went to Granite with Emma

& looked over Affairs there & returned home very

quite weary. Moses Shalcher & wife called

upon me & talked about 30 minutes about - AH Cannon

funeral & about his sickness and other things

25 I spent the day at home resting

26 Sunday This is the day of the funeral of the Aposib

Abram H Cannon. Emma & myself went to the Home of

Little before 11 o'clock we viewed the body & most of the

Twelve came several hundred people came the Corps

looked very pleasant at one o'clock the procession

started for the Tabernacle, arrived about 2 o'clock & we

found the Tabernacle crowded to the fullest capacity, the

Ceremonies & Procession witnessed by thousands

The Decoration at the great Tabernacle was most

beautiful & elaborate & appropriate All the Slaves were

dressed in white & were draped with Cord & Tassel in the

most graceful Design * Seats were prepared & arranged

for the family but for members of the various societies with

which he stood connected. W. Woodruff & J. Smith and

July 26 1896

217

Several of the Twelve occupied the upper seat of the stand the
2nd seat was occupied by the Twelve Apostles H. C. G. Grant
gave out the Hymn when first the glorious light of Truth
Franklin D. Richards Prayer Then was sung I know that
my Redeemer Liveth Then President Snow addressed the vast
Assembly followed by President Wilford Woodruff Then
the Hymn O my Father was sung by R. B. Easton Then
President Joseph F. Smith spoke All Three of his sermons
are published in the Deseret Evening News yesterday July 27/96
Brigham Young pronounced the Benediction

The march to the Cemetery The procession started from
the Tabernacle under charge of H. C. G. at 4:45 The
Procession was one of the largest ever seen in the State it
was over a mile long Wilford Woodruff L. Snow & J. F.
Smith & J. D. Perkins lead the procession followed by the
Coryell & Twelve as past Beavers Then follow the Family
& procession the street both sides was crowded by a
vast body of people clear to the Cemetery & hundreds
had already camped that we could hardly believe
that there was even a greater gathering on the
occasion of any funeral in the State than on
this occasion

¶ We held a very pleasant meeting to day with Mr. Bonaparte
he accepted an account of \$7000 on the first week
not before put into his account In the afternoon
we held a meeting of the Sterling Mining Company
done what we could to lay a foundation for a settlement

I spent the day in the office. Prospects. Lamm & Smith
was in Ogden with Mr Barragon & Kennister Owen saw

29 I spent the day in the office. Bette Cannon ^{home} 1912

Bydon I have a Number Call upon me

3rd @ Wan + Luina took Susan + her 3 daught
up to Gran. I went to its office + met with the Law

75 pounds each + Mol with present condition

31 We Met with the power Company in the fore noon at
A 190 in the Afternoon The subject of the Expense of the power
Company was talked up + some plain talk had upon the
subject of course we have a heavy load upon us

Aug 11 I spent the day at home in a variety of business.

2 Sunday I spent the day at home resting

B. d. ~~I~~ I want to the office & historical to the present
of the History of David W. Patten Bay

LA Wilson which was quite interesting
Also a ring made was made to get a from you
My Lohans from Clawson for 16 Temp 6

4 I met with the Board Meddy of the Ogden Power

Companion yet a Meeting of the Mining Co was held, we
looked up some old Letters written By Joseph Smith, Liberty, Pa.

I decided to say not to go to the parish of St. Ignace.

I met at the Office the Mining Committee also had talk
with President Cannon upon our voyage at sea

I received a Letter from Sarah II. wrote her on yesterday
 1797 Oct 11

it seems as though rain was upon us ^{entirely} raised some

Aug 6. 1896

219

Asahel is quite poorly suffering with severe Head
Ahe Owen & I administered to him I spent the day in the
except while in the Temple 3 Hours

7 I spent the day in the Office attending to the business

8 I went to the Office a short time in the Morning the rest of the day at

9 Sunday I attended Meeting at the Tabernacle with

4 Cannon & D F Smith with a large Congregation

& 100 visitors I took Dinner with Joseph Payson & family

10 I received 2 Letters from Sarah saying Newton

was quite Sick had a Meeting of the power company

at 2 o'clock P.M. we were visited by about 150 Ladies of

the annual Meeting of the fire Chiefs of the United States

they came in at one Door went through our office

& out of another Door we shook hands with them all

as they went through

11 I spent the day in the office we met with the Ogden
Power Company there was a good deal of excitement

Mr Bannigan sent a Check for \$750,000 but would

come that Mr Bannigan had his real Estate

& his bank account all seized by the Northern Company

and the \$750,000 dollar Check which he had sent

us could not be paid which would stop our work

in Logan Canyon the Northern Company had sued Mr Bannigan

for \$300,000 & Bannigan had sued them for \$1,000,000

but we soon got a Dispatch saying that his Check to

us would be paid which settled the matter with us

Elizabeth Foss & Phoebe Sessions visited us at home

Aug 11. 1896

4 I went to the Lake with my family in the Evening & staid till 10 o'clock and among the Exhibitions of the Evening were some of the most splendid fire works I ever saw especially the bursting of the fire balls in the air and raining fire & Brimstone we rode not home at 11 o'clock to 2 B.M. to

12 I met with the heart of J. C. M. & received the following dispatch from Mr. Bannigan *(Have no fear Bannigan is all right & on top)* These were our feelings concerning him & received a letter from Sarah & Mary & wrote one in return I met with quite a number of Saints today several missionaries called upon me in the Evening

13 I rode to the office got something for home & got \$6.00 for my Dooney

I wrote at Berkeley a Letter in 1449 from Cambridgeport to San Francisco the paper of manuscript made 9 Pages in Type writing. I all times found the Letter among his Father papers it contained News from almost all over the world & history through the U. S. & terrible fire through the world I am now preparing to leave for Portland & San Francisco myself and wife Emma President George D. Cannon and wife Caroline and my son Asahel & W. W. Druepp left the City on the Union Pacific Railroad at 7 o'clock p.m. for Portland. On the cars we found there had been some mistake made about our transportation. Asahel was supposed to have got the tickets, but we found that nothing had been said to him about them, and Pres Cannon had no ticket for Asahel.

Mr D. E. Burley the U.S. Superintendent being on the Car. he took the matter in hand and provided the proper transportation for the party so that we got along all right. I had a good nights rest, and traveled the next day (the 14th) the heat being very oppressive and the dust annoying which continued all night.

Aug 15th We arrived at Portland this morning about 8 o'clock. I find I feel better. We took breakfast at the Portland Hotel. I wrote letters to Orlando, Owen, Blanch and James Jack and told him about the mistake in not providing Asahel with tickets &c. We spent the day at the Hotel and went on board the Steamer "State of California" at 8 o'clock and sailed down the Columbia River and out to sea quite smoothly. Aug 16th Quite cloudy. We took breakfast at 8 o'clock. Sea quite smooth. We saw some whales. I find I can both eat and sleep.

Aug 17th Quite a pleasant day. Many large sea fells followed the Steamer. It came on foggy and when night came on they blew the fog horn. On arrival at the Wharf at San Francisco, we had all we could do to get through the crowd. We drove to the Palace Hotel at 9³⁰ o'clock, and were soon comfortably located.

Aug 18th We stayed at our room this morning. The price for rooms and board for Asahel, Ma and myself is \$13.⁰⁰ a day or \$91.⁰⁰ a week. I wrote to Owen, Orlando, blard, Joseph, Blanch, alie and James Jack.

Aug 19th I wrote to Joseph D. Smith. We took a carriage in the morning and rode to the Park and Sea Shore, and

viewed many places, saw a forest occupied with all kinds of birds and squirrels. We saw a plant like the leaf as large as a big wash tub. there are but very few of the kind in America. We traveled over much ground, and saw much. We had an interview with Pres^t. Lorenzo Snow and Brother Henry S. Tanner who presides in San Francisco. We concluded to attend this meeting.

August 20th We took cars and went to the Cliff House and saw the great number of Sea Lions on the Rocks. It was very interesting to see those great Seals, they would weigh from 1000 to 1500 lbs each. I received two letters from Mary and Elias Woodruff.

August 21st I wrote three letters, to Wilford, Owen and Alice, and sent Elias's letter to his father, in the letter I wrote to him. All the company but myself have gone out today. Bro Cannon has gone to the Railway Office to enquire of the Railroad people about the letters wrote him with regard to transportation tickets, which have miscarried.

Aug 22nd Ella called upon us this morning with her babe. We paid our bill at the Palace Hotel and took cars for Monterey. Had a very interesting journey of 124 miles. A vast amount of fruit orchards, the most of which are prunes. Monterey is one of the most interesting places in America, especially the flower gardens, we staid at the Hotel Del Monte. | We had an

interview with Col. J. Jumbo, A. Badlam and Judge Estee.

Aug. 23rd We took a walk through a part of the gardens. The Arizona garden was the most interesting. We saw ten Century plants in bloom. I seem to have taken cold and it has settled all through my system.

Aug 24th. For the first time in years I see and hear crows in the trees near the Hotel. We took a carriage and rode through Monterey. This is described as one of the most delightful places on earth, magnificent trees, wide spreading lawns and every variety of flowers. We rode through the Pacific Drive about 17 or 18 miles, which is probably unequalled because of the scenery. There was a Cypress Grove, the driver said the only one in the world. Drove through the Pacific Company lands of some 7000 acres. We passed through a herd of large ground squirrels, and had a view of a bunch of Pelicans and other large birds on a high ridge and posts in the Sea. We stopped and bought some sea shells from a Chinese girl on the road side.

Aug 25th Brother Cannon, Asahel and myself took carriage and rode to the City of Monterey and hired a fishing boat. Paid \$5⁰⁰, and sailed out to sea to the fishing ground and fished all day. We caught about 200 Rock fish and one Red Cod, of about 8 lbs weight. We caught one Rock fish of about 5 lbs weight. all the fish were very small. Brother Cannon professed never to be a fisherman, but he caught his share to day. Asahel hooked a

Fish but lost him, he would weigh 25 lbs.

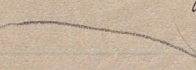
Aug 26th I spent most all day at the Hotel. We had a paper race in the afternoon.

Aug 27th We took cars in the morning and rode to San Francisco 125 miles. Went to the Baths. Then took cars for Los Angeles ^{and San Diego} (482 miles). Rode all night. I did not sleep, as I did too much yesterday.

Aug 28th We got up in the morning, travelled through the most romantic country I ever saw, a great deal of the way was through tunnels, the last one is half a mile to the bottom of the Valley. The sun shone bright, this is the highest elevation we reached. It is the roughest piece of road I ever travelled for over 90 miles. We took breakfast at Hearup and passed through Los Angeles at 1³⁰ and through Santa Anna at 3¹⁵. We saw the old Mission on San Juan, and came to the Sea San Diego at 10 min to 5 o'clock, and registered at the Coronado Hotel which is on an island in the bay of San Diego.

Aug 29th we went out on the pier, got a fish pole and line. Caught a small stringer fish. The location of this Hotel is excellent, and as a winter resort has few equals in the land. The summers are mild the weather cool and bracing, but the heat now was greater than had been felt, it was said by old residents, for 25 years. Spent most of the day reading the morning papers.

Aug 30th. The company went to visit the Sweetwater dam, one of the most complete dams in America. I spent the day in my room. Asahel went out this evening and met with the Saints in San Diego, and addressed them for about an hour on the Gospel, had an interesting meeting.

Aug 31st Several of our brethren met with us to go out on a fishing excursion. They were Bro Alex Hammer and wife, P. J. Wright & wife, E. A. Bushman, Jos A Berry and Miss Cooper of San Diego. Captain Poulson with his Naptha Launch took us on board and went out to sea to the fishing grounds about 8 miles. The Captain tied 5 lines to the stern of the steamer and gave me the charge of them. These lines were for trolling for fish, they were about 200 feet long, the hooks were without beads and fastened with fine wire onto a white bone. we did not use any bait at all, the fish seeing the white bone grab it. It was the most interesting fishing I ever had in my life. We fished about two hours and caught some 600 lbs of fish. They were Spanish mackerel, yellow tails and barracuda. I caught the largest  weighing from to lbs they kept us very busy for awhile. Emma caught quite a number and helped me to haul in mine. The Barracuda fish that we caught would measure near three feet in length. It was the most exciting hook fishing I ever was in. They were put into the barrels

of our friends who went with us. I think they gave most of them away to their acquaintances. We were somewhat weary when we got to our quarters. 30th

Sept 1st We took the Cars and rode to Los Angeles, stopped at the Hallenbeck Hotel. after dinner all the Company went out for a ride to see the country. I wrote a letter to Owen and gave him an account of our fishing trip, also sent him an account of the same from a paper.

Sept 2nd We took the Cars to Pasadena. visited the orange and lemon groves that cover thousands of acres. Took a carriage and rode 2 1/2 hours through the orange, lemon and Pepper trees. Some of the pepper trees were near two feet through the butt. These trees are green and bloom through the year. at the close of our visit, returned to Los Angeles. distance of the day 30 miles.

Sept 3rd Emma and Asahel done some shoping. I received a package of letters this morning. 6 for myself, 2 for Asahel, 1 for Emma & 2 for Bro Cannon. Pres Joseph & Smith says in his letter, that Sister Ellen Spencer Clawson is dead. at 2.40 we took the Cars to San Pedro. to go to Catalina Island. we traveled about 30 minutes in the Cars and then by Steamer to the island which is about 30 miles. and spent the night at Avalon.

Sept 4th We took a small Electric Steamer with two men, Bro Cannon, Asahel and myself on board. and sailed on the East side of the Island some 9 miles.

We trolled with lines 125 feet long at the stern of the boat, and caught several Spanish Mackerel. I caught 2 and Bro Cannon 1. We went onto the fish ground but caught none, they weigh from 100 to 400 lbs each. The boatman took us to a place where it is said there is a flat stone of some 200 yards wide and about 500 yards in length, and at a depth of about 650 feet. We cannot anchor, but the captain labors to keep over the rock. We used lines 650 feet long and at the end is fastened about 1 dozen short lines and hooks, and on the end of the line fastened a rock about 3 lbs weight to sink the line to the rock, the hooks were baited with Sardines. We cast over these lines and Asahel's got caught in the stern of the Steamer and lost the whole 650 feet. The one I had went to the bottom, and it was too hard work for me to pull up 20 or 30 lbs of fish 650 feet. I only pulled up once with some 12 or 15 lbs weight of fish. I then gave it to Asahel. The man with us, James Gardner, helped him let out the line and haul it up and brought up 6 fish which would weigh about 40 lbs. The next time he had 4 on about 25 lbs. It takes a long time to make a haul. The fish will weigh from 6 to 15 lbs each, nearly as red as blood, and they are dead when they get to the top of the water. Their bladders burst; being relieved from the pressure of water causes this. They are said to be good to eat. The name of this fish is Grooper. There must be thousands upon the rock, for the hooks

are taken as soon as they strike the rock. The fisherman does not have to wait but a minute or two before he pulls up his line. After making 3 hauls we left for home. The sea was very rough. Priest, Cannon was sick a good deal of the day, I was not sick at all. Distance of the day I should judge to be about 30 miles.

Sept 5th I had a bad night, did not sleep well. I rested to day. The company went out on the water in a glass bottom boat. They gave a very interesting history of it. I spent most of the day in my room reading. The Steamer arrives in the evening. I saw most of the people of the place go to the pier when the Steamer came in.

Sept 6th I rode out in the morning with Asahel, Emma and Sister Cannon in the glass bottom boat, and in 50 or 60 feet of water we can see everything in the water to the bottom clearly. I learned one important thing that I never knew before this growth that floats on the sea, grows in a forest on the bottom of the sea, like a forest of timber. We saw large trees of it 50 feet under water, with branches growing out from the main body. We could see all the fish swimming in the midst of this growth. We saw more fold fish in the water than any other kind. I wrote a letter to Owen giving him an account of our fishing and saying that we start for home tomorrow. The two Steamers both left the Island.

Astahel went to the Congregational Church meeting. Emma was sick through the night.

Monday Sept 7th This island is 22 miles long and from 1 to 8 miles wide entirely mountainous. We took steamer and arrived at San Pedro thence by rail to Los Angeles 40 miles. We stopped and took dinner at our former hotel, and parted with our Mormon friends and took cars for home. we rode through that afternoon & night. I suffered much through the night, did not sleep at all. I got up and dressed and slept a short time.

Sept 8 We traveled through the day over mountainous hills and plains. I have not slept 30 minutes in 7 hours during the night.

Sept 9th We arrived at Ogden, and on to Salt Lake this evening. Distance on this journey 1280 miles.

Sept 10. I went to the Office got 6 Letters 1 from Ball Moses¹⁵ I wrote her in reply & sent her one in reply & sent \$5 to David we went to the Temple & spent 2 hours in Council I was poorly through the day

11 I spent the day in the office The Mining Company held a meeting I wrote a Letter to Overton & sent \$10. to David \$5 for Myself & \$5 for Owen but the Company had already gone we had word this morning from Wells Fargo & Co that they hold Notes against the Presidency of the Church for \$60,000 that must be paid soon I wrote to Mrs Wm Woodruff

Sept 12 1796

Saturday I spent the day at home

13 Sunday I spent the day at home restly and had
of the Diarrhea + was quite poorly, it lasted through the night

14 I was quite unwell but went to the office + we were
full of business with our Debts I had the 60 which I
turned over to Brattle to look to help as far as it went.
To help pay the interest on our Notes + G. B. Bann
raised several hundred dollars I received a letter
from Jacob S. Moses saying the Company had started
to go to see David P. Woodroff who was bound out
we had a Meeting of the Mining Company we had
a Meeting with Cannon on Money

15 I held a Meeting with S. C. M. & look out \$200,000 out
of the reserve fund we do a good Deal Business

16 I spent the day in the office The Mining Company
held ^{in evening} The Estate Company dissolved the day had
a part of its property taken from it we are called upon
to pay the body of our debts +

Louise Snow wife the Hobb woman is dead + buried
Alice our youngest Daughter is very sick

17 The Presidency + Twelve Met in the Temple + took up the
Case of Moses and all felt that it was time for us to
Deal with him The Apostles expressed themselves upon the
subject and it was decided by a unanimous voice that
a Committee of Three of the Apostles be appointed to Meet
with him and give him the demand of the Sacrament.
Thank the Presidency + Twelve met upon our Political

Sept 17th 1916

231

Situation And after all expressed themselves
freely upon the Subject it was decided that as
the Presidency, & Twelve Apostles were refrained
from taking any steps in advocacy either
Gold or silver in a public capacity, Frank
Cannon & the Governor well were invited
& were with us in our political Meeting X

18 I spent the day in the office I got a Letter
from Sister Gales we had an interview with Dr. Johnson

19 I spent the day at home resting the best I could. The
very sick to day we administered to her

20 Sunday I spent this day at home several of the family
were present Emma was very sick through the night

21 I spent the Day in the office we had an interview
with several of the Twelve I signed 37. Recommendations
of Orron Smith for [REDACTED] I had a Bad night
Emma had a very bad night & Orville a very sick
night & Sister Bullock with Norma's Mother died
last night will be buried Thursday the 23rd Sept

22 I borrowed \$2000 this morning of Dr. Winder
& George Romney to pay upon our debts that
were crowding upon us we are in a terrible finan-
cial condition. Susan called upon me to day for
some Council about paying her farm

23 I went to the Office And Learning that Samuel Bateman
was very sick President Cannon & myself with
Dr. Wilkison visited him & administered to him He seemed better
20 Miles

Sept 27. 1896

Sister Bullerworth funeral & burial is held today
 I spent the day in the Temple in Council I met
 with quite a number of the Brethren & Sisters at Asahol
 who had been to the funeral

Phoebe Whitmore Esther Woodruff Born March 9, 1807
 she died in Salt Lake City, Utah Nov-1895
 Aged 74 years 8 months & 2 days

- 25 I spent the day in the office I received an Otk which
 I had subscribed for & I paid \$22.20 for the same
- 26 I spent the day at home rarely
- 27 Sunday I spent a part of the day at Overdons looking in
- 28 I received a letter from Jesse Moses & I spent the day in
 the office attending to the business of the day I delivered
 to Emma & A. C. Woodruff the Deeds which I had of theirs
- 29 I spent the day in the office wrote to Darius Gages
 & J. G. Welton Received Letter from Welton
- 30 We met with the Mining Company & decided
 our affairs are in a desperate condition
 Revolution in the Temporal Condition Point of view &
 Oct 1. I spent most of the day in the Temple with the Apostles
 & we partook of the Sacrament to get to we talked over
 the Debts of the Church & each individual Debts
 all of which are pressing us very heavily now &
 2. I spent the day in the office Had an interview with W. C.
 Cannon
- 3 I spent the day at home

While in San Francisco on the night of Tuesday
 Aug 18 I was very much troubled in the forepart of
 the night with evil spirits that tried to afflict me finally
 a spirit visit me that seemed to have power over
 the evil spirit and they departed from me. I had
 concluded not to attend the Mormon Meeting for
 Testimony in the City but the spirit said to me it
 was wisdom for us to attend the Testimony Meeting
 as the Saints knew we were here in the City and if we did
 not attend it would have a bad effect upon the Saints so I
 concluded to attend. This same spirit said to me
 not to grieve because of the Departure of Abram Houghard
 Cannon for the Lord had called him to fill a very important
 Mission in the spirit world. as a pure Holy Apostle from
 Zion in the Rocky Mountains & Labor which would not
 only prove a great Blessing to his Father's Household but to
 the Church and Kingdom of God on the Earth —

The spirit of God rested upon me at the Close of this
 manifestation in a powerful manner and bore testimony
 to me of the Truth of the Revelation to me concerning
 Abram H Cannon

Oct 4. 1796

Sunday The 66. Annual Conference of the Church of
 Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints met in the Tabernacle
 W Woodruff spoke 26 Minutes in opening the Conference it
 is published in the News Joseph F Smith spoke 4 H M
 Then L W Woodruff 12 M. Benediction by Rev John Smith.

2 P M Pres George & Cannon spoke 5 H M M, L W Snow
 spoke 25 M There was a Sunday School Meeting in the Evening
 Geo Goddard, Karl D Maeser, Heber D Grant, Tell Lyman
 & J & Cannon were the Speakers

Oct 5. Monday Prayer by J D T McAllister. Elder F D
 Richards spoke 53 M. B Tracy spoke 25 M. Tell Lyman
 spoke Benediction by S B Young 2 P M E Perriery Preside.
 W Woodruff spoke 20 Minutes upon his experience
 with the Devils in the City of London with G A Smith
 & their Deliverance by the Administration of 3 Holy
 Messengers Also spoke of Moses Thatcher

L Snow spoke 15 M & John Haur, Smith 25 M
 Boyce 10 M. H D Grant & George Teasdale 17
 Joseph F Smith 12 M Benediction by J & Kimball
 Oct 6. Elder John W Taylor spoke 45 M. C. S. A. 7
 M W Merrill 25 M A H Lund 2 H M 2 P M

Joseph F Smith Presented the Apologies of the Church all
 of whom were Sustained George & Cannon spoke 47 M
 Eliza S Kimball 10. Wm Gardner 5. Geo & Cannon
 Dismissed the Conference by request of Pres W Woodruff
 And the Conference Adjourned till April Next

Oct 7 1846

235

The general authorities of the Church met in the Assembly ^{Hall} at 10 o'clock the Presiding of the Elders with the Twelve Apostles met with them. L. Snow spoke upon the work in the Temple (Woodruff) followed him upon the same subject Joseph F. Smith spoke upon the rearing of children & the duty of parents to watch their children & G. Cannon spoke & gave counsel upon various subjects.

8 We had a visitation of many brethren at the office. We went to the office & to the Temple & spent the day and done a good deal of business we resolved to make a change in our labor at the office as it was over whelming us all with fatigue. The business was more than we could pass through & to justify it we would appoint some man to take some of the care of from us.

9 I spent the day in the office we met to arrange the Mutual improvement Presidency, W. Woodruff is the Superintendent & Joseph F. Smith & J. Grant & Brigham H. Roberts are my assistants. We took up one \$25,000. dollar note from Mr. Clarkson through the assistance of John A. Cannon.

10 I spent the day at home resting.

11 Sunday I spent this day at home I met with Hon. Abraham Fernando who is a Latter Day Saint and has labored hard for the Church of L.D.S. He is here on a visit & now returning home.

Oct 12 1896

I spent the day in the Office I met with the General Charles
Board of Education & with the business board (on my return
home I met a letter written 20 years ago)

13 I received two letters one from Mr. Leslie W. Snow
Concerning Mr. Thatchers state of health one from Miss

I looked over my tax list and we find that the public
taxes are a great burthen to the people they cannot pay them

14 I spent the day in the Office & had an interview
with Br. Colleson we obtained a letter from G. J. Smith
saying Alonzo Thatcher was preaching to the people when
he had not settled his difficulty X

15. Moses Thatcher came to the Temple & was not taken
by the instruction of the first Presidency his case was
discussed & decided for the Presidency to publish a law
forbidding him to preach until his case was settled

Senator Brewster called upon us to day with a request
that we send President Cannon to the Senate of 16

U. S. A. The request made by leading men of the Nation
16 In company with President Cannon I took Cannon
to prove to attend the great celebration of the founding
of Brigham Young College ^{Academy} we had a great day President

S. E. Cannon was the orator but many speeches were made
Emma Owen went down to prove in a Buggy we spent
the night at Sister Diana, since her son Parley got
into difficulties with a girl & her sons one of them got her in
a family way and they have trouble over it

I was quite unwell through the night with the Hives or
something like it

Oct 17, 1496

237

- 16 Saturday I took Cars & returned to Salt Lake City
and spent the night at home 100 Miles
- 17 I Attended to Conference at Ogden too Cars &
rode to Ogden with President G & Cannon & Smith
we put up at Broth Peerys I spoke an hour in
the forenoon & had good Liberty in speaking
I was followed with by G & Cannon we all dined
at Broth Peerys, Afternoon Lorenzo Snow spoke
about an hour followed by Joseph F Smith spoke with
5-30 we had a very interesting Day it was the
first time a Public Meeting had been held in
the Tabernacle since it was remodelled it is now
a very fine building but there were hundreds who
could not get seats I spent the night with Broth L.
18 we Met at 10 o'clock W Woodruff spoke an hour (Peery)
I took up the subject of the office of Administration of
Angels & the Office of the Holy Ghost I testified that the Lord
did not send Angels to men on Earth only for the
purpose of Performing a work which men could not do
while Holy Ghost should be with every saint of God to
reveal to him his duty however I was followed by F D Richards
Afternoon F M Lyman spoke followed by J Grant we
had a glorious time through the Conference we returned
home in the Evening by Cars 80 Miles
- 19 We held Meeting all day with various Brothers
Brother Budge & Stephen Mat with Col Townbe
about the Garde House I attended a party at Rich & Bridges

Oct 21, 1896

Brother Cannon & Smith was in Ogden & went to the Office a part of the day and part of the day at home. ²² we met with several of the Brethren in the morning we went to the Temple & held collecting with the Apostles we had a Letter read from Alonzo Thatcher while he has not been in union with his government since the death of John Taylor. He does not seem to think any thing is the matter with him.

²³ I spent the day in the office Brother Stephenson Attorney came to the Office & informed us that Br Stephenson wanted to send some Land to the LDS College Proctor G. G. Cannon was not well & did not come to the Office.

²⁴ Saturday in company with a whole Carload of Brothers & Sisters I went out on the rail to the sugar factory at Lehi I found that the Company was improving upon any former year. The last time we were there it took 60 seconds to make 100 lb. of sugar today it took only 50 seconds & Beets went as high as 14 per cent of sugar some as low as 12 per cent but a small portion below 14 per cent. They were also pulling up a large quantity of Beet for seed for next year. The seed they are saving is much better than imported seed.

²⁵ Sunday I attended the young men's Mutual Improvement Association in the Tabernacle in the afternoon several of the Brethren spoke among the number were Woodard, A. J. Smith we had a good meeting & one in the evening.

I called upon ^{26th} John G. Cannon Harwood
not very well but finally came to the office 239
it commenced a cold hard rain about noon
I had an interview with J. S. Roberts

27. ~~27th~~ On my arrival at the Office we got a Telegram
from the Sterling saying that our Agent at work on
our Mine was shot Dead we did not learn who
by but we supposed by a wicked man who sent
us a threatening Letter demanding \$20000 Money
we had to Notify the family & make arrangements for
the body to be brought home his name was
we had a hard pain to day quite cold

28 The Scientific Association Met at the Office
this morning And the Mining Company held
a Meeting at the Office what to do with the body
of Thomas P. Gillespie who was shot yesterday
at the Sterling mine it was finally concluded
to bury it there

29 I held a Meeting in the Temple we met with several
in the Office Charles Beebe spent the evening with us
30 I wrote to Sarah & V. I received Telegrams from
Jacobson Politics want an Answer

31 I took Cars with Mrs Woodruff for Nephi when
we got to the point of the Mountain 3 trains of Cars was
stopped for one hour waiting for Wm H. King who
came to Salt to get the Cars He overtook himself
and all the train of Cars were stopped waiting
for him & when He arrived He only rode 2 or 3 miles
before He got off & went another way this was very
strange

Thing that 3 Trains should be stoped for an hour
 for a political Man to come & get out the Cars &
 twenty rods & cellular we did not meet a Sepia until after
 I met with the Conference in the Meeting House at 2 o'clock
 several of the Brethren spoke for near an hour then I spoke
 about an hour & addressed the Priesthood Meeting in
 the evening & spoke 50 minutes, I had a good Meeting
 Nov 1 Sunday I attended the Sabbath School in the Morning
 that had a large school I addressed them at the place
 After noon the collecting hour was examined better than
 ever before Brother Seardale spoke some 40 minutes
 and the Power of God was upon me & I had a good
 time the spirit of the Lord was upon me All the Saints
 seemed to appreciate my visitation there says about
 2 I spent most of the Day at Brother Seardale's
 we took Cars & returned to Salt Lake City in
 the Evening I was quite poorly Thru the night
 had the Rheumatism in the night

3 I went to the Office & until was stoped at a pooling
 place & cast my vote for the election of my choice
 I met with my brethren & others at the office
 I spent the day in the office

4 I spent the day in the office & attending to
 the duties of the same

5 I went to the Temple and we drew a good deal
 of Business Among the rest we voted to change our
 fast day from the first Thursday in the month to the first Sunday


Nov 6-1896

241

I met at the office several Brethren upon various subjects A Letter from President Lorenzo Snow to Moses Shalaker concerning a Meeting with his quorum

7 I was at home resting through the day was not well
8 Sunday A Morris Daniel & Lang spoke first in the Tabernacle followed by President & Q Cannon then had a good meeting & spent the day at home

9 I spent the day at ~~home~~ office we were called upon by Mr Arnold on the freckles Care Owen went to Ogden & returned

10  We were visited this morning by that noble Lady Virginia Dodge she was very much interested in Salt Lake City and the Mormon mission we held a meeting with the Salt Lake & Los Angeles ^{city} this morning, ~~the~~ wrote to Newton (Railroad)
11 ~~the~~ wrote to Heber Thompson to come to Ogden
12 Also wrote to Wilford Beahm

12 I spent a part of the day in the Temple in Council with the Apostles Moses Shalaker was brought up it does not now look as though he would ever be united with his quorum the Twelve Apostles &

13 I spent the day in the office and attended to the Business of the same


14 I went to the City and office got Mail & rode ^{home}

15 Sunday I spent the day at home & attended to the Wardly Son Owen spoke & followed him

Nov 16 1896

I received 2 Letters ^{one} from Sylvia M Thompson
 held a meeting with the 3 Coll & Band
 cash on hand \$71.235, 60 Receipt for Oct 286, 859, 68
 Disbursements \$ 277 939 52 Cash on hand \$4. 135 73
 The institution is doing well

17 President Cannon & Smith went to Ogden & spent
 the day at home

18  My Daughter Blanche who married Joseph
 Danner had a daughter to day her first child & blessed
 her before the birth of the child ¹² ₁₂ ⁹⁰ ₉₀ grand children
 12 grand grand children 23 children

19 The Twelve Apostles held a meeting in the Historians
 Office at 10 o'clock this morning and the following ^{Nov 10/96} _{Nov 10/96} ¹² ₁₂ ⁹⁰ ₉₀ ¹² ₁₂ ⁹⁰ ₉₀ ¹² ₁₂ ⁹⁰ ₉₀
 is the result of there work published into Deseret News of
 Notice

To the Officers and Members of the Church of Jesus Christ of
 Latter Day Saints. This is to inform you that at a meeting of
 the Council of the Apostles held this day (Thursday Nov 19 1896)
 there being Present Lorenzo Snow, Franklin D Richards, Brigham Young,
 Francis M Lyman, John Henry Smith, George Teasdale, Heber Grant,
 John W Taylor, Marriner W Merrill and Anthon H Lund.
 which meeting was called for the purpose of considering and
 taking action on the case of Elder Moses Thatcher and of
 which meeting and its object had been duly notified. After
 a full consideration of all the circumstances of the case and after
 each apostle present had expressed himself upon the subject
 it was unanimously decided that Moses Thatcher be severed from
 the Council of the Twelve Apostles and that he be deprived of his apostleship
 and other offices in the Priesthood. Lorenzo Snow President Council of Twelve
 Nov 16

Nov 20, 1896

243

I spent the day in the office Met with quite a number of the Brethren including Bro. Budge Leonard Young & others.
21 I went to the Office & attended Meeting until 2 o'clock. Then returned home.

22 Sunday I spent the day at home resting I was quite poorly in health.


23 I received a Letter from Sarah Newton called upon me on his return home from Dr. W. H. Moses Thatcher is trying to make war upon the Twelve apostles & President & getting all the sympathy with him that he can. John Haven our Architect was out of work & out of provisions I raised him \$55 from the Church \$5 in Cash & \$50 on Tithing office that he might have something to eat on Thanksgiving.

24 Mon I spent the day in the office President Cannon returned from Ogden we met with several of the Twelve.
25 I spent the day in the office we held a Meeting with the Board of the Synodicate it was decided for B. F. Cannon to go but I wrote to Sarah.

26 Thursday Thanksgiving we held a Meeting with the Twelve concerning the Election of a Senator to the Congress of the U. S. After hearing the views of the Brethren we thought it not wisdom to present the name of President George F. Cannon for fear of a failure to elect him. Moses Thatcher's case was taken up & discussed and we all became satisfied that he was a great apostate & was doing all opposite to what he could.

Nov 26. 1896

Thanksgiving day Many of our young Men went South Near Camp Floyd to have a Rabbit Hunt Three of our family went Grande Beebe took it Premium at \$5 He got 51 rabbits & skinned 22. & Gwan 23. No accident Happened to the Company

 I Blessed my Grand Daughter the Child of my Daughter Blanch & her Husband Joseph Daynes I sealed upon her head the name of Florilla Woodruff Daynes

27. I went to the Office & met with Mr Bannister who presented to us the various bids to build our Dam at the Reservoir I also met the Committee who were appointed to give answers to the public on Moses Thatcher affairs I wrote a Letter to John Hughes &

28. I went to the Office had a Meeting with Hatchadoor Mardirosian a Russian Minister who had come to Utah to study up the Mormon faith & doctrine. He belonged to a Church of 30,000 in Russia who believed a good Deal as we do in religion & ordinances except they lacked the Priesthood we received. The Man helped him to a place to stop and attend the Meeting in vestigob we had several German Saints came into spend the evening

29. Sunday I went to Claras & look of mine with Brother & Sister Beale

30. I spent the day in the office I had a very bad night Coughed all night & suffered

Dec 1. 1896

245

I went to the office but was in a good deal of distress
in my stomach I lay down but could not sleep. The
Commencement by President Snow on Moses Tollen
was published in the Herald and part of it in the Tribune X
2. I was sick & not able to go to the office I kept my room
3. I spent the day at home we had company in the evening
4. I spent the day at the office met with Br Tanner from
San Francisco & Brethren Hart & Spencer also Br Roberts
& John W Taylor about his mission to Colorado &
Brethren John Bohn who brought to me as a gift the Temple
of the Burial of the Savior After the consecration of
the Savior This is the second one for the Temple
5. I spent the day at home was not well
6. Sunday I spent this day at home was quite unwell
7. I spent the day in the office Br H Roberts called upon
me & gave a History and gave a History of his
mission East The Court closed upon the water question
8. I met with the Ogden Power Company to give
out the contract on building the Dam A Brother
by the name of Platt who married Mr Norman
Norman's widow This woman wanted me
to send a Lawyer to her to make out a deal
of her property to make a Trustee of the Church as
she wants the Church to have her property when she is
[Our condition on Money matters was not good]
More debt than we can pay I had a very sick night
without sleep X

Dec 7, 1996

- I spent the day in the office was quite unwell I looked over
 Zion's Savings Bank accounts that the Cashier George H. Cannon
 had sent me via J. G. C. - I was somewhat tired
 10 I met with the apostles at the Temple and after the conference
 business at the close of our meeting we returned to the
 office had an interview with Mr. Baunman &
 learned that C. E. Richards was at the head of
 a plan to stop the progress of the power plant in
 Ogden Canyon this seems strange to me I got
 a note from Delly want one of his notes paid
 Brother George is paying the interest
 11 I went to the office not quite a number of brethren
 I talked with F. D. Richards concerning his son C. E.
 on his work in Ogden against the pipe line
 I wrote a letter to Elder Geo. S. Cannon
 12 I spent the day at home sick
 13 Sunday Conference at Tabernacle I am at home sick
 suffer much with cold on my lungs & cough
 14 I spent the day in the office I received 3 letters I was
 visited by the Governor & Captain of the Army & others
 I worked a part in the evening of all our family in the
 city with Brother & Sister Roberts & others I went
 to the Theater to see the old folks play
 16 I received a letter from Sarah saying that ~~that~~
 Mary was confined to her bed with inflammation
 Rheumatism was quite sick I answered her & sent her
 17 I went to the Temple & done a good deal of business

Dec 17. 1496

247

our settlements in Mexico & their doing well & saying
that the agents who had been there had made some bad
mistakes in the land business

18 I spent the day at the Office attending to business
19 I went to the Office & got my Tax List stamped
as it is supposed that we will get a rebate

20 Sunday I spent the day at home was quite unwell

21 I spent the day in the Office and attended to the business
of the day. I received a letter from E. A. Scamman
son of Dr. Ezra Scamman which informs me that
his mother is dead on Friday Dec 18. 1496

~~Phoebe F. Scamman
was Born March 12. 1407
Died Dec 18. 1496
Aged 87 years 9 Months & 6 days~~

Thus all of the Carlen family are now dead except
Shelah who lives in Scarborough Maine I wrote
a letter to Dr. Ezra Scamman 135

22 I spent the day in the Office President S. P. Cannon
Arrived to the Office

23 We held a meeting with G. B. Cannon & Associates on the
railroad west

24 We met in the Temple & talked over the affairs
of the Church

Dec 24. 1896

22

I wrote a Lengthy Letter to Dr Ezra C Seammans
of Columbus Kansas

23 Christmas I had many of my family together to day,
Evening & had a Happy time

24 I spent the day at home mostly reading

25 Sunday I spent this day at home was not able to do the thing

26 I spent the day in the office I wrote a Letter to
Mrs Shook & Elletson about the Death of her Sister

Aboda F Seammans we were visited by a number of
The Brethren on business

27 I spent the day at the office

28 I spent the day in the office it was a very important
Day in many respects we to the Presidency of the Church
are so overwhelmed in financial matters it seems
as though we should never live to get through & with it
unless the Lord opens the way in a marvelous manner
it looks as though we should never pay our Debts
Brethren G. E. Cannon has to go right back to
collect with Mr. Banigan

29 President Cannon leaves for the East this morning
I met with the Twelve this Morning in the Temple and
attended to some business I looked over my Record
& recorded on the following Page my labors during 1896
I received a Letter from Mary

I have been on the sick list most of the year
 have not been able to attend business meetings
 or conferences I have received the following

I Attended 3 Conferences	3
I Attended 40 Meetings	40
I Preached 14 discourses	14
I Attended 2 Funerals	2
I met with the President & Twelve in the Temple	36 times
I wrote 74 Letters received 89 Letters	74 x 89
I Travelled 3,899 Miles	3899
I Met with the Board 10 times	10
I Met with the girls savings Bank	9
I met with the Ogden Power Co 20,	20
Administered to the sick 6,	6
Paid Tithing \$10 56.94	
Paid Taxes	



WILFORD WOODRUFF

JOURNAL
FOR

1897

Jan 1. 19 97

251

- I spent the day at home with my family I had a large number of my family together
- 2 I spent the day at home at work on my Journal
- 3 Sunday I spent the day at home I wrote to Asahel
- 4 I spent the day in the office I wrote to Mary
- 5 I got a letter from Sarah
- 5 I spent the day in the office we had a meeting with Joseph Daynes concerning the organs we let with the board of Zion's saving Bank
- 6 I spent the day in the ^{office} I had a good deal of company
- 7 I met with Joseph F Smith & the Twelve Apostles & Parole of the Sacrament & heard read the Answer of B H Roberts to Moses Thatcher & C A Smithwait who is working for Thatcher we concluded to have it published in the Review in pamphlet form to be published broad cut X
- 8 I received 2 letters from Asahel & Sarah
- 9 I spent the day at home I wrote 3 letters to A H Woodruff and Nellie & Wilford Agnew Woodruff the last I put the \$ to Wilford to pay his fine of \$5 for being in a wagon where a pistol was shot off within the limit of 16 ft.
- 10 Sunday I spent the day at home resting
- 11 I spent the day in the office we held several business meetings with Ogden Power Company and Saltair N. Co I stopped my undertakers & brot them in the Middle & Charles Cannon mended them It is President George S Cannon's birthday He is 70 years old to day He is smart and well preserved and ability to do much work

Jan 12 1897

we have quite a snow storm this morning even
 with Joseph Wanner & a Brother Thomas started for the Mountain
 I spent the day in the office we listened to the reading of
 the Contract between the Mormon & Gentile Railroad Company
 and 3 Men of the Gentile Company talked over us
 we talked over our affairs & came to an agreement upon
 the subject Money is needed very much

12 I went to the office & met with the Oregon Short Line
 and entered into business with them concerning our affairs
 west. we had a very busy day Mr Tierman met with
 us upon the Southern Road to St George

13 I went to the Temple we talked with the Twelve about
 Mr Tierman Southern Road

15 I met with B. H. & O. B. and transacted necessary business

16 I spent the day at home it snowed hard all day

17 Sunday I spent this day at home

18 I spent the day at the office

I attended a Meeting with the Salt Lake Company

19 I went to Ogden then up the Canyon I visited all the
 Electric works And I was overwhelmed with amazement
 at the inventions of Man At the ponderous Machinery
 for producing ^{the} Electricity we took dinner up the Cannon

& returned to Salt Lake Distance of the day 90 miles

20 I wrote a Letter to a Danish Sister with 8 children
 in the family I sent her \$5. & 1 Ton of Coal I had
 an interview with several of the Legislature here

21 we had a banquet in the Temple and we held Meeting in the office

Jan 23 1897

253

22 I spent the Day in the office had much company
I met with the ~~gathering~~ celebration of the
Pewees Committee & talked over the matters

23 I spent the day at home resting

24 Sunday I spent the day at home resting

25 I spent the day in the office was met by a Committee

~~we~~ got up a reservoir at the Savary River

26 we had a great deal of company. Met with great cordiality

27 I spent the day in the office I met with B. H. Hess

28 I met with the Twelve in the Temple a number of
subjects were brought up for discussion one was to
do away with the ^{instructed} women's ~~expression~~
Young Ladies Journal and publish a work to take
the place of the other works President Barnes
thought they better remain as they are

29 I spent the day in the office in the power room
Meeting until 1 o'clock I spent a very bad night

30 I spent the day at home & was nearly sick all
the night with the asthma

31 Sunday The funeral of Edward Stephenses
was held in the big Tabernacle at 2 o'clock
Seymour B. May & J. Golden Kimball W. Woodcroft
Joseph F. Smith were the speakers we had a
good Meeting I took dinner with my daughter
Blanche & husband George & James I wrote in
the night letters to Dr. Miller & Orion Snow
Phoebe Snow & Phoebe Sessions & Sarah D. Woodcroft &c

Edward Stephenson

Born May 1, 1820, A. G. Gibergher

Died Jan 27, 1899

Aged 76 Years & 27 days

Feb 2. I spent the day in the office it was very exciting in the Legislature trying to elect a Senator and to avoid electing Moses Thatcher we had a meeting with the Electric Power Company +

2. I wrote letters to several persons we had a hard snow storm

3. I wrote to Sarah about 25 I wrote to Mary also the political

Part is still boiling we held a Board Meeting of Zion's Savings Bank it is snowing to day Joseph J. Hawkins was elected Senator in the Legislature Against Moses Thatcher who has labored very hard to get elected upon the warfare against the Church +

4. We met in the Temple as usual the Priests day & I was there & talked over many things I am having poor sleep without sleep

5. we held a Electric power meeting to day I had a visit in the office to day of Mrs. Lydia von Pinkelstein Mouton a Russian from Derzovskan she was accompanied by another Lady we also met with the Power Company to day

I received a salary dividend to day of \$57.50

6. Saturday I spent the day at home resting was not well

7. Sunday I spent this day at home I went to the Theater in the evening to listen to a Lecture of Mrs. Lydia Mouton

Feb 7. 1897

255

she lectured upon the Customs of the Holy Land Jerusalem
& the Country, it was very interesting &

8 I spent the day in the office we held Meeting with
Rail Road Company & Telegraph Companies Brothers & Sister
Keagley called upon us at our home I took them with
my family to the Theater to listen to another Lecture of Mrs
Lydia Monford on Jerusalem Her lectures are the
most interesting of any I attended on the Holy Land
and upon all that was spoken by the session

9 I spent the day in the office I met with several Meeting
we were visited at the office by a large Company
of prominent Men & women among the Nominists was
Mr Justice King & wife Mr Dorsey Ex Congressman
Don C. Dickerson Post Master General & Mr Langsing
& wife also a large Company they seemed much
pleased with there visit The Post Master General was
furnished with My Likeness & Signature

we met with the Church board at Colocation and
attended to a good deal of business I received a
Box of small fish from Oregon

11 I met with the Ogden Power Company an
important Meeting Benington called to go to
see Benington we had quite a storm during the night

12 I met with the brethren on the power Company to
day & talked the matter over I received several Com-
munications on various Branches of business

13 I spent the day at home resting

Feb 14 1897

I spent the day at home but I attended the Lecture at evening in the Tabernacle by Mrs. Mansford on conversion. it was quite interesting

15 I met with 3 Call of George C Noble called

16 I had a 3 Hour Power Dam Meeting a snow storm

17 I spent the day in the office I met with Charles Burton & Frisby Preston on Debts

18 I met with the Twelve in the Temple and attended to what Business was before us Moses Thulcher Case was taken up & thought to be presented to the High Council, but later I am quite unwell Do not sleep nights

19 I wrote to Sarah sent her \$25.00 & \$50.00 we have had hard snow storm

20 I spent the day at home resting

21 Sunday I spent this day at home

22 I spent this day at home Washington Birth Day

23 I spent this day in the office I received 3 Letters had many Calls during the day

24 I spent the day in the office several called upon us John W Hess, George C Parkman, Reporter of the Tribune & many others

25 The Presidency & Twelve met in the Temple and talked over John W Taylors Mission at Denver and other matters

26 Nellie Arrived this Morning with 3 of her Children she has just got a Bill of Divorce from her husband

27 Henry & Woodruff I spent the day at home

Feb²⁷ 1897

257

Sunday

This was one of the most important days of my life
By Appointment the Sabbath school children of this stake
bion assembled in the Tabernacle and there were thousands
who could not get in as the galleries were occupied with many
Adults there were some 10,000 children in the building I was
called upon to address them The scene perfectly overpowered
me as the whole scene of my childhood & Early manhood ~~and~~
came upon me the prayers I had offered to the Lord to let me
live to see a prophet or Apostle to teach me the Gospel of Christ
and here I stood in the Great Tabernacle in the Rocky Mountain
filled with ten thousand children of the Prophets, Apostles & Saints
My head was a fountain of tears still I addressed them
as did others and we had a joyful time I never saw
as many Sabbath school children together in my life Still
some thousands were left out that could not get in Have
Another day would have to be appointed for them The News
Herald & Tribune all published my History and printed
my Likeness Also the Likeness of my wife Emma it was
a great day in general and rejoicing by thousands Tomorrow
March 1, 1897 is my Birth Day and a Meeting is appointed
in the Tabernacle to celebrate my 90 Birth Day and the 59
Birth Day of my wife, Emma Smith Woodruff I have
been preserved by the power of God to live to a great age in
a generation of short lived people to what they were
anciently I thank the Lord for the preservation of my life
until the present time I am bound to acknowledge the Hand
of God in the preservation of my life until to day

March 1, 1897

Wilford Woodruff

Born March 1, 1807

Aged 90 years

Old this day

Emma Woodruff

Born March 1, 1838

Aged 59 years

Old this day

This is my ^{90th} birth day and my wife Emma's ^{59th} Birth Day. We meet some 12,000 people in the Big Tabernacle who have met to celebrate our Birth Day which Congregation is composed of all parties sects & Denominations I delivered the first address to the Assembly followed by G. E. Cannon & L. Snow & others. It was almost covered up with flowers & roses at the close of the service myself & wife Emma took seats upon elevated chairs & shook hands with the Congregation as they passed us some 2000 people. Of course our arms ached when we got through but it was a great Day. All the papers published our speeches and I think it is very remarkable how my life has been preserved through so many years considering what I have passed through in my day and generation. I have to acknowledge the hand of God in the preservation of my life up to the present hour. God moves in a mysterious way

March 2 1897

259

This Also is a very busy day our office was crowded with people I Attended one Meeting of the Ogden power Company I Also Attended a surgical operation at Dr. Henrys of Dr. Leshaw Snow took out a small Cancer at the Nose of Sarah Woodroffe Many of my Family went home to day

3 I met with the saving Bank I had a very busy day My Son Owen Baptized a young Man at the Greek to day by the Name of George S. Letter

4 We met at the Temple & talked upon a variety of subjects Patriarchal order of Marriage Judge Goodwin called upon me & had a Talk

5 I spent most of the day in the office I was taken quite sick I lay down I was administered to by my Counsellors I felt better but soon went home I was visited by Madam

Lydia Von Finkelstein Mountford She gave me a history of her Father who was a passion but a great man in his day He and his family claimed to have been descended from Ephraim He had a great amount of followers He lost his life apparently by visiting a man with the Cholera who died while He was with him & He went home & died with it himself Madam Mountford gave quite a History of herself

6 I spent the day at home writing & reading

7 Sunday I met some 3000 people in the Tabernacle the majority Sabbath school children I addressed them at the close of the Meeting all the presidency sat in Elevated Chair

March 7, 1897

Sunday The Congregation of Children passed before us
it took one hour for them to Pass As we left the Hou
we entered a Terrible snow storm & it made very
hard travelling

8 I spent the day in the Office was quite unwell we
had a long talk with E. D. Woodley about Moses
Hatchon in the fall of 1897 He was then on the
road to Apostasy and at war against the Authorities
of the Church we had quite a busy day & good
many called upon us I wrote a Letter to Mary
9 I spent this day in the office I was quite unwell
we had quite a long talk about still Moses as
Irish Commissioner

10 I was quite sick through the day at home & S. Cannon
& John Jago came & administered to me

11 I was better & went to the office & Temple there
was a Company of Exorcismist of about 200 some
50 of them came into the Tabernacle to hear the organ
which was played by Brother Mc Clahane

12 I spent the day in the office I received 4 Letters from Sister
Mary Henry & W I wrote to Eliza S. Woodruff & Mary

13 I spent the day at home I had a very sick night I had a
chill & was sick all over

14 Sunday I spent the day at home was not well There was
a Conference in Salt Lake Tabernacle

15 I spent the day in the office attended G. Kelly Board
& S. Cannon was Appointed Vice President of G. Kelly

March 16. 1897

261

I spent the day in the office I received 2 letters we held a Pioneer Board meeting I had a sick night
17 I spent the Day in the office we had a Meeting with our Coal Company Corbit & Fitzsimmons held their fight which was reported to us while they were fighting it ended by Fitzsimmons whipping Corbit which was not expected he received a Blow in the Stomach which done the work I wrote Letters to Mary & Newton

18 I met in the Temple with the Apostles Thalhara came was taken up & preparations made to try him before the High Council I went home in a snow storm

19 I received Letters from Orson Smith Wm W - Woodruff and Mary I wrote to Orson Smith, Newton & Sarah, a snow storm

20 I spent the day at home was not well I had a sick night

21 Sunday I spent this day at home resting

22 I spent this day in the office we were visited by several ^{Brothers} men
I sent for a package of seeds & vegetables of Harderson

23 I spent the day in the office The Pioneer Meeting occupied nearly the whole day in sitting with the scholars who took the contract of building the water Electric line

24 I spent the day in the office Met with Pioneer Committee signed \$2000 as Trustee in Trust

25 I spent the day in the Temple we spoke upon the subject of the Meeting at Nationalities like the Davis & Ottens Brothers Brigham Young is quite sick some of the Twelve attended to him President Cannon attended the funeral of Sister Voell

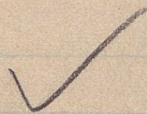
March 25 1897

I spent the evening at Bro. Joseph E. Taylor's. He had a large company. I was near sick.

26 I spent the day at the office & met Mr. Locke, Banker.

I spent the evening at Br. McDonald's. We had a hard snow storm night.

27. We met with Mr. Dohy & Charles the great Banker and Sugar Trust.



April 1st 1897 Thursday

I spent a bad night. at one time my breath seemed to stop for a minute so that I could not breathe through my lungs, this prostrated me very much. Pres Geo L Cannon called and finding that my wife Emma & Owen & Alice were tired and weary, coaxing on me suggested that I have some help, we suggested that Bro L John Nuttall come for that purpose. Pres Cannon spoke to Bro Nuttall & he came at 12 M, and took charge of my attention. Elder Franklin & Richards called at 4 o'clock. I talked with

him and Bro Nuttall, referring to the days of the Prophet Joseph of his life, & my early history, of the visits & some visions I have had of the Prophet Joseph and Bro' B. Young. Bro S. B. Young & John E. Winder called. Bro H. C. Barrill was sent down by Bro Cannon to assist Bro Nuttall. He came at 5 pm. They arranged for Bro Nuttall to attend to my case during the day & till 12 o'clock at night. Bro Barrill from 12 at night till 6 or 7 in the morning. Dr Leslie Snow who has been attending me the past 3 or 4 days called at 10 pm and after examination said my symptoms were much improved. He was glad that Bro Nuttall was there to work on me.

2nd I slept fairly well the past night. Pres Cannon called this morning. I ate a little broiled beef & bread & drank a cup of coffee. Dr Snow called & felt much encouraged. Bro Nuttall gave me a bath from which I felt revived. Bro J. E. Taylor & S. B. Young called. I slept 4 hours this morning. Dr Snow called this evening & gave me encouragement. I ate a bowl of soup for supper. Bro John E. Winder called. The medicine to work on my bowels operated & caused my going to the stool several times. My left shoulder gave me some pain to night, but on being rubbed with alcohol felt better.

3rd I had a good night slept some 4 hours. I had the orders for my families written also a few lines to Sarah at Provo. My pulse is about normal, the swelling in my body is being moved and the humor & swelling in my legs is changing. I ate a bowl of bread & milk for breakfast. Bro Geo L Cannon & his Brother David H. Cannon called. He told me of Mr Clarkson of the G. A. R. & Mr Babcock of the R. G. W. Railway and others having called at the office. Talked of my attending the coming Conference if able &c. Dr Snow called felt that everything was progressing favorably, gave further instructions to Bro Nuttall. I slept during the morning for 2 1/2 hours. ate a little steak & bread & glass of milk. Bro James E. Beall & Wm Thompson called. I talked with them on St George Temple matters for 1 1/2 hours. Dr Snow & his brother Milton called. I told

these young men, they should each get them a wife. Leslie said he thought of doing so when he got settled. - Madam Mountford having requested an interview called at 7⁰⁰ pm & spent an hour very agreeably in conversation. My wife Emma, Alice & Bro Nuttall present. I had a few minutes private talk with her, and requested her to call again tomorrow afternoon. - My son Newton called this evening. I talked with him a few minutes on Smithfield Bishopric affairs. - Madam Mountford having stopped to visit with Emma ~~stayed for supper~~ ^{they} came to my room & talked a few minutes then drove to Bro John Rinders residence. - I went to bed.

4th The first day of the April Conference. I slept some 4 or 5 hours during the night ^{but rather restless}. - Bro Geo. 2, Cannon called, he wanted to know my wishes to be presented at the Conference. I expressed my desire to attend one of the meetings at least, and would leave the Conference in his & Bro Joseph's hands. - he said he would explain to the Saints my condition and wishes. - Nine of the Twelve are expected to be present. Bro Brigham Young is still confined to his room. - Bro John Rinder called & talked with him a few minutes in regard to Madam Mountford. - Bro Snow called, found I had been restless, said I must keep quiet. I shaved myself & ate a bowl of bread & milk & slept for 2 1/2 hours - arose much refreshed. - at 3⁴⁵ Madam Mountford & Sister Susa Y. Gates called & had a brief interview. I also had a private talk with the Madam. - Pres Orson Smith & my son Newton called. Pres Smith said nothing had been decided as to Newton being appointed Bishop of Smithfield, he was willing to take my counsel. I felt it would be proper for Newton to go on his mission & so decided, which was quite agreeable to Bro Smith. - Bro Wm Thompson & daughter & Miss Cottans of St George also Bro B. Young & Bro Briggs of Bear Lake called. - Madam Mountford, Sister Gates & Bro Smith visited with my wife & stayed for supper with the family. I attended the family prayer. Bro Nuttall with the company spent the evening in singing Hymns &c. I went to bed & slept for 2 hours. - April 5th I was somewhat restless during the night slept 5 1/2 hours. - I ate a bowl

of bread + milk + felt well. Bro Geo. Z. Cannon called. I stated my wishes to attend the conference tomorrow morning he said he would come and accompany me. Bro Snow called said I was doing nicely, + thought if I would be careful today, I might go to the conference meeting tomorrow morning. I directed my gardener in planting 100 lb. rhubarb plants and other garden seeds. I examined a few letters in my trunk and requested Bro Nuttall to answer them which he did. I also asked him to attend the Stockholders meeting of J.C.M.V. at 12 o'clock which he did. Bro H. B. Helgeson called with his wife. He asked me to let the Centennial Committee have the use of my Pioneer journal to copy from, they also want to print a few similes of one page of my journal or letters enough to fill a page in my hand writing, for a front page of the programme. I told him my books + papers were at the office, and I did not feel like letting my journals go out of my hands, but I would consider the matter. At some bread + milk, sat up + read the papers till 3³⁰ when Bro Nuttall came + gave me a bath and I slept for 2 hours.

I walked to the dining room, sat at table + ate a bowl of soup + crackers and a few shrimps sent by Mr. Brecken. Afterward I laid down. Elder Nuttall went to the Relief Society conference at 7³⁰ + returned at 10 p.m. Emma + Ashael sat up with me. Mrs W. Thompson + Madame Monford called and each staid a short time. I was somewhat restless till mid night.

April 6th I slept some 5 hours after midnight. Bro Nuttall shaved me. At my breakfast of bread + milk, dressed for meeting. Bro Geo. Z. Cannon called at 8¹⁵ and left with Bro. Cannon + Nuttall in the Carriage at 9 o'clock for the office. Bro Snow had prescribed some strengthening medicine which Bro Nuttall took with him and gave me at stated times. Drove to the Tabernacle at 9⁴⁵. Pres L. Snow + Elder D. D. Richards met us at the door. On entering the stand the Congregation raised their hands chiefs, thus expressing their pleasure at my presence. The Chorus + congregation sang "We thank thee O God for a Prophet" - prayer by Elder John Nicholson - sang. I then addressed the conference in a clear and firm voice for 10 minutes.

followed by Elder M. W. Merrill for 50 min - Pres Joseph D. Smith. 5 mins. &
 Elder A. H. Lund 40 min - Sang. Benediction by Elder Angus M. Cannon - On
 invitation from Pres Geo. L. Cannon I accompanied him to the residence of Seth W. B.
 Doyall. laid down & slept an hour, ate some bread & milk - attended the afternoon
 meeting at 2 p.m. Sang 'O my Father &c' - prayer by Elder John W. Hess - Sang.
 Elders B. H. Roberts and Samuel W. Richards spoke. Pres Jos. D. Smith read a
 brief report of the Relief Society, Y. L. M. S. A, and Primary associations, and
 presented the General Authorities of the Church all of whom were sustained - Pres
 Geo. L. Cannon spoke and bore my testimony to his remarks for 2 min
 Benediction by Pres John Smith and Conference adjourned for 6 months.

Dr Snow & Mrs Mittall accompanied me home. I shortly went to bed & slept an
 hour - ate a bowl of bread & milk at 7¹⁵ and sat & conversed with Mrs Mittall. He
 also read an Open letter to Moses Thatcher by M. L. Nelson. - went to bed at 9⁴⁵ &
 slept 70 min -

April 7th - I slept some 5 hours after midnight - I washed & had a little
 broiled beef, bread & cup of coffee at 7⁴⁰ - Then dressed and with Mrs Mittall drove
 to the City at 9 a.m. - called at the office, then to the assembly Hall at 10 a.m.
 to the Priesthood meeting - Sang. Elder Geo Reynolds prayed. Sang. Pres
 L. Snow spoke on Temple work - Bro Lyman on the Road Iron & living oracles.
 Pres Geo L. Cannon on recommends. Bishops to organize a system that will
 relieve the church financially - employ the poor - also provides a system
 that immigrating Saints can be cared for - The Compensation of the Priesthood
 now had been drawn this past year than in former years - prepare for a day of
 Stewardships & red revolution in regard to the poor - I spoke on the financial
 condition of the church, explained the action of the Govt. officials in starting our
 debt. I did not want to die until the church owed myself as trustee in debt
 on out of debt. I spoke 21 minutes - Elder Geo Leedsdale spoke on fishing &

organize the Lesser Priesthood. and the sacredness of these meetings - Elder John Henry Smith. The Bishops to permit members to pay labor tithing when they have nothing else to pay - Pres Geo. L. Cannon Presidents of stakes and Bishops should not take the control of the Wheat and funds of the Relief Society, let them control these matters themselves - Secret organizations should not be joined by our brethren - Elder Nuttall presented a resolution for the appointment by the First Presidency of a Committee of nine or more to devise plans to relieve the Trustees in trust financially and consider the best methods to pursue to bring about the desired results on matters spoken of at the Conference and at this meeting, (Pres &c) which was adopted. Sang, Benediction by Pres J. D. Smith. I drove to the office attended meeting of Board of Directors of J. S. B. & Trust Co. at 1 pm - met with Bro Thos. Ricks & others. Drove home at 3³⁰ and retired went to bed feeling very tired slept an hour - ate a bowl of bread & milk - Owen stayed with me while Bro Nuttall attended the lecture of Pres Geo. L. Cannon at the Tabernacle he returned at 9⁴⁵ pm. I slept 2 ³/₄ hours before midnight.

April 8th I was a little restless at times during the night but slept about 6 hours after midnight - ate a bowl of bread & milk, dressed & left in carriage at 9³⁰ for the office - attended to business saw several brethren & rested some. Madam Mowford called at 3 pm for a short time - at 4³⁰ drove to Elder Nuttall's residence and was comfortably provided for by he & his wife Sophia - laid down & rested for 2 hours slept most of the time ate a bowl of bread & milk & some shrimps - at 7⁵⁰ we drove to the Tabernacle & was seated in comfortable chairs provided by Bro Nuttall and listened to Madam Mowford's lecture on the Life of Jacob for 2 hours my wife Emma sitting by me. Drove down home deeming it best to do so, although Bro & Leslie Nuttall had made every preparation for me to stay at their home all night. Arrived at 11¹⁰ I drank some Hot Lemonade with a little brandy in it. Went to bed and soon to sleep.

April 9th somewhat restless, slept from midnight to 9 am, 4 hours, washed & ate a bowl of bread & milk at 8³⁰ and at 9¹⁵ left for the office. Had an

[Interview with Madam Moniford + Bro John R. Winder for a short time - at 12³⁰ left for home very tired & weak, laid down & slept for an hour. Bro Wm Thompson called & bade me goodby as he leaves for St George this evening - Dr Snow & his mother called, he said I must take more rest or bad results may follow - I ate some bread & milk, quite restless until after midnight -

April 10th Had some distress in my stomach, did not sleep good, drank a cup of coffee at 7³⁰ and slept for 3 hours. Sisters Dix and Sessions called - at noon ate a small bowl of chicken soup and a little meat. I blessed my daughter Clara for her confinement also her little boy Woodruff. Bros L. John Nuttall & H. C. Barrall assisting at 2³⁰ Bro Nuttall left to visit his family at Pross. To be back tomorrow evening. Bro Winder called also Bro Jas G. Bleak & wife. Bro Bleak is arranging to write up some of my genealogy - My daughter Susan Scholes called. Bro Barrall waiting on table. I slept some during the day - Emma & Owen sat up with me during the evening -

April 11th I slept some 3 hours after midnight, ate a few stewed oysters & drank a cup of coffee for breakfast - rested some during the day - at 6³⁰ p.m. ate some bread & milk & had a bath - laid down & slept 2 hours - was quite restless before midnight

April 12th I slept some 4 1/2 hours from midnight till 8 a.m. dressed and walked out around the house & to Barn & back - Mrs & Mrs Byrnes called.

I directed Bro Nuttall in the trimming of some fruit trees. I slept at intervals during the day. Dr Snow & his mother called at 3⁴⁵ -

My appetite is not very good - yet I eat bread & milk with a relish and I take enough of that - I ate a bowl of oyster soup & cracker & a baked apple - I slept fairly well before midnight

April 13th I slept from 4 p.m. yesterday till 6 a.m. some 7 1/2 hours - had a cup of coffee & some bread & milk. I kept my room & rested. Walked into dining room at 12 m. Bro Jas G. Bleak called & wanted my Pioneer journal

for genealogical work, it was at the Historians Office where he obtained it. Had some talk with Bro Bleak, Bro John R. Minder called - ate 1/2 dozen oysters & all little bread - Received a letter from Madam Mountford - My son Newton called he is on his way as a missionary to the Southern States - I dictated to Bro Nuttall a letter to my wife Sarah at Provo also one to Elias Woodruff in the Southern States I have slept fairly well up to midnight.

April 14th I slept some 4 1/2 hours since midnight, Bro Nuttall shined me - ate a bowl of bread & milk - Bro Geo. L. Cannon called at 9 for a short time - Dr Snow called, thought I was doing well - I walked out and directed the further trimming of some fruit trees with Bro Nuttall - at noon I ate an egg, some bread & ~~and~~ enjoyed it. I walked out again this afternoon Bro Jas. E. Bleak called and reported he had made such copies of my record as he needed. he starts for home tomorrow - Bro Minder called - my folks are home cleaning & laying some new carpets, my wife Emma, Aron and Alice attended the wedding reception of Bro Jacob M. Miller & sister Lily S. Nicholson they were married today at the Temple - I have had some sleep. feel quite weak but have no pain - I read some of my letters -

April 15th I slept well after midnight from 12 A. to 9 am = 7 hours. ate some bread & milk for breakfast. dressed & walked out - took lunch with the family - Dr Snow called changed my medicine - B. Morris Jones called & reported Bro B. Jones as being very sick - Bro S. B. Jones made the same report but thought Brigham was improving a little - I slept some during the day to midnight - 4 hours

April 16th I slept from midnight to 7³⁰ am. some 5 1/2 hours - I ate some bread & ~~drinks~~ & a cup of Cocoa for breakfast - Bro Geo. L. Cannon called & we talked of matters at the office - I dressed - walked out and directed in the pruning of some fruit trees with Bro Nuttall for over an hour. I then ruled & saps over an hour - in the afternoon I directed the planting of some Strawberry plants

which I had purchased from the East. I also had 3 young Peach trees dug up
 three of which I planted some 2 years ago. I assisted in planting out 2 of
 these and my wife Emma planted the other one. Bro Nuttall named them
 the Woodruff seedling they being a choice kind & planted in my 90th par.
 / ^{personal} ~~Phadum~~ Mountford called & I had some talk with her this afternoon.
 I signed as Trustee in Trust a promissory note to David J Davis for \$600⁰⁰ one
 to Moses Davis for \$250⁰⁰ and one to Henry E. Borman for \$500⁰⁰ payable one
 year after date with 8% interest per annum and sent them to James Jack -
 Bro Nuttall & I engaged in prayer he being months - I rested & slept before midnight
 April 17th I was troubled some with phlegm in my throat - but slept 5 1/2 hours
 from midnight to 9 am. after breakfast Bro Samuel Bateman called, I directed
 the planting of some garden seeds - at 2 pm. Bro Lorenzo Brown & Bro Sam
 Salmon called and staid for 1 1/2 hours - & we conversed together - He gave
 me a list of ^{Sermons} ~~Discourses~~ work since the commencement May 22. 1893 to March 31/97
 showing 142679 Baptisms for the dead - 3646 for health - 5908 living Endowments
 81933 dead endowments & Ordinations 53 living - 32739 dead; Sealings
 2590 living, 21288 dead; Children to Parents 6147 living 17936 dead;
 Adoptions 67 living 694 dead; [redacted] 1017 living 531 dead.
 Totals living 19428. Dead 297794 = 317222. Before they left I asked
 Bro Brown to administer to me. Bro Salmon anointed Bro Brown & Bro Nuttall
 assisting - I had some short naps before midnight.

Sunday April 18th I slept from midnight to 9³⁰ some 5 1/4 hours. I had some pain
 in my bowels & was rather feverish some of the night - I ate some pie plant &
 asparagus for my breakfast - had a bath. dressed & walked out - at 11 am
 I drove out with my wife Emma & son Owen. Called at Clara's & Blanche's
 stayed a short time at each place. also called at Bro Lewis & saw Freda
 who is sick - proposed bringing her to our home where she can be taken

Case of - Spent the evening in singing and conversation Mrs Graham & Miss Price
present with us - had family prayer Bro Nuttall month - did not sleep much before
midnight

as all the burden should not lie
 upon one man. For thus saith
 the Lord, All mine Apostles
 should be full of the Holy Ghost,
 of inspiration and revelation, to
 know the mind and will of God,
 and be prepared for that which
 is to come. Therefore, let mine
 Apostles keep my commandments
 and obey my voice, and the
 gates of hell shall not pre-
 vail against you. I fear not,
 for I, I am with you until
 I come. I come quickly. Even
 so, Amen.

Copied by Geo. J. Ellis
 May 27, 1895
 Wm. W. Webb Westcott

During the month of January, 1880 I was at Sunset, Arizona, with Bro. Lot Smith and the brethren with him who were trying to establish a branch of the United Order at that place. At this time the Government, through its officers, was using every means in its power to enforce the Edmunds, Tucker anti-polygamy law with the evident intent on the part of the officers, to break us up as an organized community. Being away from President Taylor and my Quorum, I felt deeply distressed in mind concerning our condition as a people. While thus exercised I went into "the Wilderness," a region of Country called by this name situated about forty miles west of Sunset; and while there I stopped with two young men who were herding sheep belonging to the people of Sunset. I remained with them ten days

reading the revelations of God as contained in the Doctrine and Covenants, and praying fervently unto the Lord to reveal to me His mind and will concerning Zion. On retiring to bed on the night of the 25th of January, 1880, I found myself wrapt in vision, and the next morning the following revelation was given to me of the Lord which I wrote at the time:

Jan. 26 - 1880

"Thus saith the Lord unto my servant Wilford Woodruff, I have heard thy prayer, and will answer thy petition. I will make known unto thee my will concerning the nations who encumber the land of promise, and also concerning Zion and her inhabitants. I have already revealed my will concerning the nation through the mouth of my servant Joseph, who sealed his testimony with his own blood, which testimony has been in force upon all the

world from the hour of his death.
What I the Lord have revealed
in that testament and decreed
upon the nation, and upon all
the nations of the earth, shall be
fulfilled, saith the Lord of hosts.
I the Lord have spoken and
will be obeyed. My purposes
shall be fulfilled upon this
nation, and no power shall stay
my hand. The hour is at the
door when my wrath and in-
dignation will be poured out
upon the wicked of the nations.
Their murders, blasphemies,
lyings, whoredoms and abom-
inations have come up before
my face and before the heavens,
and the wrath of my indigna-
tion is full. I have decreed
plagues to go forth and waste
mine enemies, and not many ^{few} ^{days}
years hence they shall not be
left to pollute my heritage. The
devil is ruling over his kingdom,
and my spirit has no place in
the hearts of the rulers of this

nation, and the devil stirs them up to defy my power and to make war upon my saints. Therefore, let mine apostles and mine elders who are faithful obey my commandments which are already written for their profit and guidance.

Thus saith the Lord unto my servant John Taylor, and my servant Wilford Woodruff, and my servant Orson Pratt, and to all the residue of mine Apostles, Have you not gone forth in my name without purse or scrip and declared the Gospel of life and Salvation unto this nation and the nations of the earth, and warned them of the judgments which are to come, as you have been moved upon by the power of the Holy Ghost and the inspiration of the Lord? (You have done this year by year for a whole generation, as men count time. Therefore, your garments are clean of the blood

of this generation, and especially
of this nation. Therefore, as I
have said in a former command-
ment, so I the Lord say again
unto my apostles, Go ye alone
by yourselves, whether in heat
or in cold, and cleanse your feet
in water, pure water, it matters
not whether it be by the running
streams or in your closets. But
leave these testimonies before the
Lord and the heavenly hosts;
and when you have all done
this, then gather yourselves to-
gether in your holy places, and
clothe yourselves with robes of
the holy Priesthood, and there
offer up your prayers according
to my holy law. Let him who pre-
sides be mouth and kneel at the
holy altar, and there let mine
apostles bring all these testimo-
nies before my face and before the
heavenly hosts, and before the
justified spirits made perfect.
And thus saith the Lord
unto you, mine apostles, when

you bring these testimonies before me, let them be presented by name as far as the spirit shall present them unto you, - the presidents of the United States, the Supreme Court, the cabinet, the Senate and Houses of the Congress of the United States, the governors of the States and Territories, the judges and others sent unto you, and all men and persons who have taken any part in persecuting you or bringing distress upon you or your families or who have sought your lives, or sought to hinder you from keeping my commandments, or from enjoying the rights which the constitutional laws of the land guaranteed unto you. And what I the Lord say unto you, mine apostles, I also say unto my servants the Seventies, the high priests, the elders, the priests, and all my servants who are pure in heart and who have borne testimony unto the nations. Let them go forth and

cleanse their feet in pure water,
and bear testimony ^{of it} unto their Father
who is in heaven. And then,
saith the Lord unto my apostles
and mine elders, when ye do
these things with purity of
heart, I the Lord will hear
your prayer and am bound
by oath and covenant to
defend you and fight your
battles. As I have said in a
former commandment, it is not
my will that mine elders
should fight the battles of Zion,
for I will fight your battles.
Nevertheless let no man be
afraid to lay down his life for
my sake, for he that layeth
down his life for my sake shall
find it again and have eternal
life. The nation is repered in
iniquity, and the cup of the
wrath of mine indignation is
full, and I will not stay my
hand in judgments upon this
nation, or the nations of the earth.
I have decreed wars and judgments

upon the wicked, and my wrath
and indignation are about to be
poured out upon them, and the
wicked and rebellious shall know
that I am God. As I the
Lord have spoken, so will I ful-
fil. I will spare none who re-
main in Babylon, but I will
burn them up, saith the Lord
of hosts. As I the Lord have
suffered, so will I put all ene-
mies under my feet. For I the
Lord utter my word, and it shall
be obeyed. And the day of wrath
and indignation shall come
upon the wicked. And I say
again, woe unto that nation or
house or people who seek to hinder my
people from obeying the patriarchal
law of Abraham, which leadeth to
a celestial glory which has been
revealed unto my Saints through
the mouth of my servant Joseph,
for whosoever doeth these things
shall be damned, saith the
Lord of hosts, and shall be broken
up and wasted away from under

heaven by the judgments which I have sent forth and which shall not return unto me void. And thus, with the sword, and by bloodshed, and with famine, and plagues, and earthquakes, and the thunder of heaven, and the vivid lightnings shall this nation and the nations of the earth be made to feel the chastening hand of an Almighty God until they are broken up and destroyed and wasted away from under heaven, and no power can stay my hand. Therefore, let the wicked tremble; let them that blaspheme my name hold their lips, for destruction will swiftly overtake them. All that I the Lord have spoken through the mouths of my prophets and apostles since the world began, concerning the last dispensation and fulness of times, concerning my church which has been called out of the wilderness of darkness and error, concerning the Zion and Kingdom of God,

and concerning Babylon the Great, and what I have spoken through the mouth of my servant Joseph, shall all be fulfilled. And though heaven and earth pass away my words shall not pass away, but shall be fulfilled, saith the Lord.

These revelations and testimonies are before you. Let my saints search the word of the Lord, and treasure up wisdom, and be prepared for that which is to come. As I have decreed, so shall my judgments begin at the house of God. There are those in my Church who have a name among you, who are adulterers and adulteresses, and those who blaspheme my name, and those who love and make a lie, and those who revel and drink with the drunken.

If they do not speedily repent of this wickedness and abomination, they should be severed from the ordinances of my house, saith the Lord. There are many who have need to repent, whose hearts are set upon the

things of this world, who aspire to the honors of men, and do not honor the Priesthood, nor seek to build up the Kingdom of God as they should. Neither do they learn and comprehend that the rights of the Priesthood are inseparably connected with the powers of heaven, and that the powers of heaven cannot be controlled nor handled only upon the principles of righteousness. Such should repent and turn unto the Lord, and seek for the Holy Spirit to guide them. Judgments will begin upon my house, and from thence will they go forth unto the world, and the wicked cannot escape. Blessed are the pure in heart, for my blessings await them in this life, and eternal life in the world to come.

Thus saith the Lord unto you, my servants and apostles who dwell in the flesh. Fear ye not your enemies. Let not

your hearts be troubled. I am in your midst. I am your advocate with the Father. I have given mine angels charge concerning you. Mine eyes are upon you, and the eyes of your Heavenly Father, and the heavenly hosts and all justified spirits made perfect are watching over you. Your works are manifest before the face of my servants who have sealed their testimony with their blood, and before all my servants of the Apostles whom I have taken unto myself. The veil is taken from off their faces, and they know your works. They await your coming when you have finished your testimony in the flesh. Therefore be ye faithful until I come. My coming is at the door. Call upon the Lord in mighty prayer. Ask and you shall receive. Whenever you agree as touching any thing, and ask the Father in my name, it shall be given unto you. Seek diligently to build

up Zion, and to magnify your
high calling, and your enemies
shall not prevail over you. Zion
shall not be moved out of her place.
Zion shall prevail against her
enemies. My people shall not
be hindered in the building of
my Temples unto my holy name,
if they will hearken unto my voice,
and do as I command them.

The blood of my servants Joseph
and Hyrum, and of mine apostles
and Elders, which has been shed
for the word of God and the tes-
timony of Jesus Christ, cries
from the ground for vengeance up-
on the nation which has shed
their blood. But their blood
shall speedily be avenged, and
shall cease to cry unto me, for
the hour of God's judgment is
fully come and shall be poured
out without measure upon the
wicked. But hearken and hear,
O ye Apostles, elders and people of
my Church, to the word of the Lord
concerning you, that for all the

blessings that I will pour out upon
you and the inhabitants of Zion,
and the judgment and destruction
upon the wicked, I will be inquired
of by you to ask the Father in my
name to do and to perform these
things for you, as I told all the
house of Israel by my servant Moses,
that they should ask at my hand
for all those blessings which I the
Lord have promised unto Israel in
the latter days. And as I the
Lord ordained ^{mine apostles} who were with me
in my ministry, and promised
them that they should sit upon
twelve thrones, judging the
twelve tribes of Israel, so I say
unto you, mine apostles, whom
I have raised up in these last
days, that I have ordained
you to bear record of my name,
and of the Gospel of Jesus Christ, to
the Gentiles first, and then to the
house of Israel. I have also
ordained you to sit upon thrones
and judge the Gentiles and all
of the inhabitants of the earth.

unto whom you have borne
testimony of my name in the
day and generation in which
you live. Therefore, how great
is your calling and responsibil-
ity before me! Therefore, gird
up the loins of your minds and
magnify your calling in the
fear of God, and prepare ye
for the coming of the Son of
Man, which is nigh at the
door. No man knoweth the
day nor the hour; but the
signs of both heaven and earth
indicate his coming, as promised
by the mouths of my disciples.
The fig tree is leaving, and the
hour is nigh. Therefore, prepare
yourselves. O ye Saints of the
Most High God, with oil in
your lamps, for blessed is he
that watcheth for the coming
of the Son of Man.

Again, hear ye the word
of the Lord, O ye mine apostles
whom I have chosen in these
last days to bear record of my

name and to lead my people
Israel until the coming of the
Son of Man, & the Lord have
raised up unto you my servant
John Taylor to preside over you
and to be a lawgiver unto my
church. He has mingled his
blood with that of the martyred
prophets. Nevertheless, while I
have taken my servants Joseph
and Hyrum unto myself. I have
preserved my servant John Taylor
for a wise purpose in me. I
have also taken many others
of the Apostles unto myself, for
I take whom I will take, and
preserve in life whom I will
preserve, according to the
Counsel of my own will. And
while my servant John Taylor
is your president, I wish to
ask the rest of my servants of
the Apostles the question, Altho'
you have one to preside over
your quorum, which is the
order of God in all generations,
do you not, all of you, hold

the apostleship, which is the highest authority ever given to men on the earth? You do. Therefore, you hold in common the Keys of the Kingdom of God in all the world. You each of you have power to unlock the veil of eternity and hold converse with God the Father, and his Son Jesus Christ, and to have the ministrations of angels. It is your right, privilege, and duty to inquire of the Lord as to his mind and will concerning yourselves and the inhabitants of Zion and their interests. And whenever any one of you receives the word of the Lord, let it be written and presented in your councils. And whatever, by united consent, you deem wisdom to be presented unto the people, let it be presented by the president, my servant John Taylor, as the word of the Lord. In this way you will uphold him and strengthen his hands,

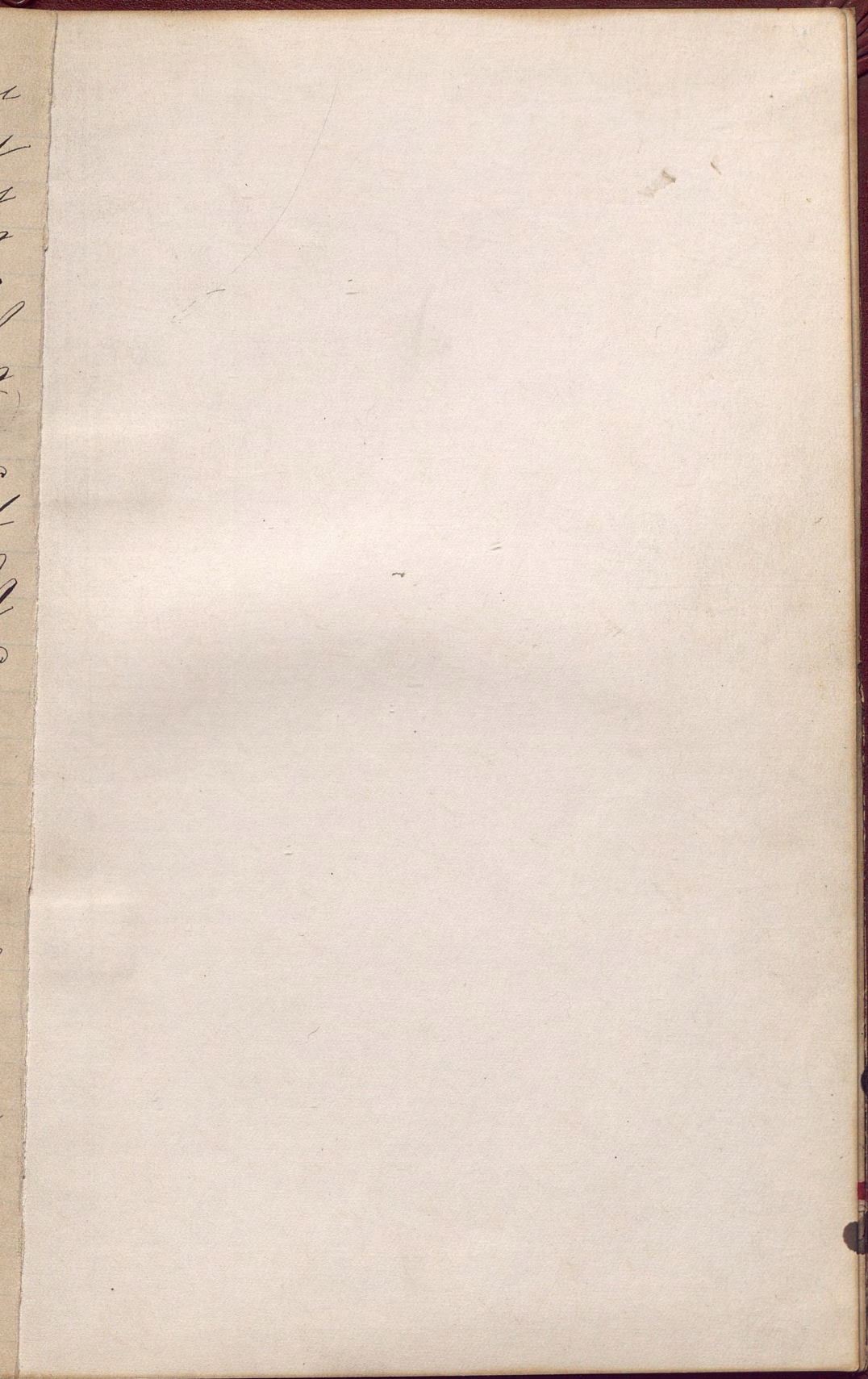
as all the burden should not lie upon one man. For thus saith the Lord, All mine apostles should be full of the Holy Ghost, of inspiration and revelation, to know the mind and will of God, and be prepared for that which is to come. Therefore, let mine apostles keep my commandments and obey my voice, and the gates of hell shall not prevail against you. Fear not, for lo, I am with you until I come. I come quickly. Even so, Amen.

Copied by Geo. D. Gibbs,
May 27, 1895

Wilford Woodruff

Carver of - spent the evening in singing and conversation with the brethren. They were present with us - had family prayer and business meeting. did not sleep much before

indistinguishable



6891 pages of Journal
in 54 years

